

**QUARTERLY REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY**



CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

JUNE 2021

**Annexure A /
Bylaag A**

IN-YEAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT - JUNE 2021

IN YEAR REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING

30 June 2021 (Sec 52 (d))



CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT

MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

Table of contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Table of contents | ii |
| 1. PART 1 – IN YEAR REPORT | 3 |
| 1.1 MAYOR’S REPORT | 3 |
| 1.2 RESOLUTIONS | 3 |
| 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5 |
| 1.4 IN- YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLE | 5 |
| 1.4.1 Monthly Budget Summary Statement | 6 |
| 1.4.2 Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification) | 6 |
| 1.4.3 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) | 8 |
| 1.4.4 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | 9 |
| 1.4.5 Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding) | 11 |
| 1.4.6 Statement of Financial Position | 11 |
| 1.4.7 Cash Flow Statement | 13 |
| 2. PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION | 14 |
| 2.1 DEBTORS ANALYSIS | 14 |
| 2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS | 15 |
| 2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS | 16 |
| 2.4 ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE | 16 |
| 2.4.1 Grant Expenditure – Roll overs | 17 |
| 2.4.2 Grant Expenditure – Current year | 18 |
| 2.4.3 Grant Receipts | 19 |
| 2.5 COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | 20 |
| 2.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN | 21 |
| 2.7 MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE | 21 |

1. PART 1 – IN YEAR REPORT

1.1 MAYOR’S REPORT

The results reflected in the section 52 report of the Municipality indicates the total operating expenditure percentage for the fourth quarter of the financial year at 86%. The expenditure is equal to an amount of R 357 062 563. Cognisance must be taken that certain year end journals must still be processed, which will increase the percentage expenditure. The Municipality has approved 123 tenders and written price quotations that relates to the 2020/2021 financial year.

The current operating expenditure percentage are below the expenditure patterns as forecasted in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), which was forecasted at 100%.

Capital expenditure is currently at 27% and are below the patterns as indicated in the SDBIP. The expenditure is equal to an amount of 2 329 176.

The actual expenditure on projects is currently slightly below the anticipated projected expenditure as indicated in the SDBIP. The SDBIP indicated project expenditure for the fourth quarter to be R19 111 572 and the actual expenditure reflects at R15 496 525.

All the transfer payments have been received to date as anticipated per the National Treasury schedule.

Adequate monitoring processes are in place to enhance expenditure and to ensure that the expenditure patterns of both the operational and capital budget are aligned with projections as far as possible.

The CWDM Management team was, once again, ahead of the curve when our Risk Management processes alerted us to the fact that COVID 19 is on the South African horizon; early in March last year. Therefore, on 16 March 2020, the day after the President’s first Corona virus-related public announcement, we could activate our Business Continuity Plan, with a little bit of customisation for a “spread of disease” scenario.

Subsequently, when the Honourable President MC Ramaphosa announced the national lockdown, the Municipal Manager’s communication was clear - the CWDM offices will be closed for the duration of the lockdown and only those who perform essential services and related work activities should continue with their assigned duties during this time. The instruction communicated to non-essential service employees of the Municipality was,

however, that they are not on leave but should be available to work as competently and as efficiently as possible remotely i.e. from home.

During the period of the lockdown the Municipality continued to perform its fundamental operations where possible without contravening the set out lockdown rules and regulations as announced by the President. The Municipality also ensured the timeous payment of its creditors and that investments were made as well as the remuneration of its employees and councillors. Internal processes have been put in place to ensure that work continue as usual and that all operational requirements are met and the Municipality does adhere to all statutory compliance laid down by the different Acts and Regulations.

During this critical time – before and during the lockdown - our essential services, in particular the Disaster Management and Municipal Health functions, were at the forefront of assisting the local municipalities with the needs in our communities. They are our heroes, putting themselves in the face of danger every single day. In addition, our Fire Services have, without wavering, been assisting with COVID 19 relief efforts, apart from their normal day jobs where the implementation of social distancing has proven to take special effort. Lastly, but not least, supporting all the mentioned critical functions throughout this pandemic has been a number of support staff without whose dedication none of our efforts would be possible.

Many lessons have been learnt in this time – between 16 March 2020 to date – which is why our Risk Management processes will continue in this regard, to optimise resource allocation and utilisation, in order to still achieve our strategic objectives as best we can.

Despite officially entering the third wave and an increasingly challenging economy, we look forward to moving forward together and trust that our partnerships and team approach will continue to serve the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.

A unified Cape Winelands for Excellence and sustainable development.

1.2 RESOLUTIONS

No Resolution

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report is a summary of the main budgetary matters arising from the financial monitoring process.

The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) projections are compared to the progress made with regards to the implementation of the 2020/2021 Budget, and any material discrepancies are followed up to ensure that the Municipality achieves its strategic objectives as documented in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

This activity is in compliance with section 54 of the MFMA, which requires the Mayor to consider the section 71 report and take appropriate action to ensure that the approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP.

The information contained in the report is preliminary, this is due to the fact that the municipality is currently, in terms of s 126 (1) (a) of the MFMA, preparing the annual financial statements for the financial period ended 30 June 2021. The information available for June 2021 is not a true reflection of the financial position of the municipality and may materially change due to year-end journals and processes must still be finalised which will influence the financial results. The latter process alluded to will only be finalised by end August 2021.

1.4 IN- YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLE

See tables on next page

1.4.1 Monthly Budget Summary Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | 55,406 | 56,000 | 35,000 | 13,926 | 39,745 | 35,000 | 4,745 | 14% | 35,000 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 239,491 | 248,405 | 250,261 | 84 | 248,411 | 250,261 | (1,850) | -1% | 250,261 |
| Other own revenue | 120,099 | 129,770 | 129,504 | 13,967 | 119,656 | 129,504 | (9,848) | -8% | 129,504 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 414,996 | 434,175 | 414,765 | 27,977 | 407,811 | 414,765 | (6,954) | -2% | 414,765 |
| Employee costs | 202,286 | 233,421 | 230,927 | 16,161 | 207,145 | 230,927 | (23,782) | -10% | 230,927 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 12,610 | 13,941 | 12,981 | 1,069 | 12,653 | 12,981 | (328) | -3% | 12,981 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 8,508 | 11,955 | 7,727 | 736 | 8,655 | 7,727 | 929 | 12% | 7,727 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 28,235 | 25,018 | 30,586 | 1,674 | 28,285 | 30,586 | (2,301) | -8% | 30,586 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 18,838 | 13,096 | 15,002 | 1,298 | 12,173 | 15,002 | (2,828) | -19% | 15,002 |
| Other expenditure | 98,367 | 140,190 | 118,869 | 9,740 | 88,152 | 118,869 | (30,718) | -26% | 118,869 |
| Total Expenditure | 368,844 | 437,622 | 416,091 | 30,678 | 357,063 | 416,091 | (59,029) | -14% | 416,091 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 46,153 | (3,447) | (1,327) | (2,701) | 50,749 | (1,327) | 52,075 | -3926% | (1,327) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | - | 67 | 1,327 | (1,260) | -95% | 1,327 |
| Contributions & Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | (2,701) | 50,816 | - | 50,816 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | (2,701) | 50,816 | - | 50,816 | #DIV/0! | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 504 | 2,329 | 8,573 | (6,244) | -73% | 8,573 |
| Capital transfers recognised | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | 62 | 129 | 1,327 | (1,198) | -90% | 1,327 |
| Public contributions & donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 7,455 | 28,158 | 7,247 | 442 | 2,200 | 7,247 | (5,046) | -70% | 7,247 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 504 | 2,329 | 8,573 | (6,244) | -73% | 8,573 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 747,940 | 687,463 | 765,307 | | 789,009 | | | | 765,307 |
| Total non current assets | 166,737 | 183,470 | 162,227 | | 160,333 | | | | 162,227 |
| Total current liabilities | 51,010 | 57,670 | 76,866 | | 34,859 | | | | 76,866 |
| Total non current liabilities | 134,845 | 139,771 | 121,845 | | 134,845 | | | | 121,845 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 728,823 | 673,492 | 728,823 | | 779,639 | | | | 728,823 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 68,252 | 28,953 | 27,522 | (14,503) | 51,524 | 27,522 | (24,002) | -87% | (7,478) |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (7,550) | (29,891) | (8,573) | (504) | (2,363) | (8,573) | (6,210) | 72% | - |
| Net cash from (used) financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | 716,993 | 655,352 | 735,942 | - | 766,154 | 735,942 | (30,212) | -4% | 709,515 |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 425 | 24 | 38 | 18 | - | - | 26 | 671 | 1,201 |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 5,216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,216 |

The municipality reflects a current ratio of 22.63:1 at 30 June 2021. Based on the current ratio the Municipality is more than capable to service its commitments and liabilities as they fall due. The municipality's cash and cash equivalents amounted to R 766 153 639.

1.4.2 Statement of Financial Performance (standard classification)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 300,731 | 307,381 | 286,399 | 14,840 | 290,652 | 286,399 | 4,253 | 1% | 286,399 |
| Executive and council | | 68,846 | 69,611 | 48,121 | 14,835 | 52,965 | 48,121 | 4,845 | 10% | 48,121 |
| Finance and administration | | 231,886 | 237,770 | 238,279 | 5 | 237,687 | 238,279 | (592) | 0% | 238,279 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 2,794 | 2,625 | 4,426 | 23 | 2,923 | 4,426 | (1,503) | -34% | 4,426 |
| Community and social services | | 2,035 | 2,175 | 2,607 | - | 2,175 | 2,607 | (432) | -17% | 2,607 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 111 | 200 | 1,166 | (3) | 195 | 1,166 | (971) | -83% | 1,166 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 648 | 250 | 653 | 26 | 554 | 653 | (99) | -15% | 653 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 111,607 | 125,852 | 125,266 | 13,114 | 114,302 | 125,266 | (10,963) | -9% | 125,266 |
| Planning and development | | 2,804 | 5,564 | 5,673 | 104 | 5,440 | 5,673 | (233) | -4% | 5,673 |
| Road transport | | 108,803 | 120,288 | 119,593 | 13,010 | 108,862 | 119,593 | (10,730) | -9% | 119,593 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other</i> | 4 | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 415,133 | 435,908 | 416,091 | 27,977 | 407,878 | 416,091 | (8,213) | -2% | 416,091 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | 112,426 | 144,375 | 126,615 | 8,737 | 106,759 | 126,615 | (19,856) | -16% | 126,615 |
| Executive and council | | 34,076 | 45,751 | 36,986 | 1,793 | 28,435 | 36,986 | (8,550) | -23% | 36,986 |
| Finance and administration | | 76,245 | 96,077 | 86,953 | 6,706 | 76,044 | 86,953 | (10,909) | -13% | 86,953 |
| Internal audit | | 2,105 | 2,547 | 2,676 | 238 | 2,280 | 2,676 | (397) | -15% | 2,676 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | 124,810 | 122,343 | 125,402 | 8,961 | 109,662 | 125,402 | (15,739) | -13% | 125,402 |
| Community and social services | | 24,944 | 19,680 | 17,643 | 2,026 | 15,762 | 17,643 | (1,881) | -11% | 17,643 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 62,042 | 60,457 | 66,779 | 3,902 | 57,139 | 66,779 | (9,640) | -14% | 66,779 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 37,823 | 42,206 | 40,980 | 3,034 | 36,762 | 40,980 | (4,218) | -10% | 40,980 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | 126,418 | 161,596 | 156,231 | 12,212 | 135,327 | 156,231 | (20,904) | -13% | 156,231 |
| Planning and development | | 18,136 | 33,013 | 31,738 | 3,839 | 25,163 | 31,738 | (6,575) | -21% | 31,738 |
| Road transport | | 108,281 | 128,583 | 124,493 | 8,373 | 110,164 | 124,493 | (14,329) | -12% | 124,493 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other</i> | | 5,191 | 9,308 | 7,843 | 767 | 5,314 | 7,843 | (2,529) | -32% | 7,843 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 368,844 | 437,622 | 416,091 | 30,678 | 357,063 | 416,091 | (59,029) | -14% | 416,091 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | (2,701) | 50,816 | - | 50,816 | #DIV/0! | - |

1.4.3 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q4 Fourth

| Vote Description | Ref | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING | 1 | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES | | 2,749 | 2,550 | 4,248 | 23 | 2,848 | 4,248 | (1,400) | -33.0% | 4,248 |
| Vote 3 - ENGINEERING | | 3,617 | 6,464 | 7,448 | 104 | 6,340 | 7,448 | (1,108) | -14.9% | 7,448 |
| Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL | | 45 | 75 | 178 | - | 75 | 178 | (103) | -57.8% | 178 |
| Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 231,079 | 237,080 | 237,484 | 5 | 237,434 | 237,484 | (49) | 0.0% | 237,484 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 69,652 | 70,301 | 48,916 | 14,835 | 53,218 | 48,916 | 4,302 | 8.8% | 48,916 |
| Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY | | 107,991 | 119,388 | 117,817 | 13,010 | 107,962 | 117,817 | (9,855) | -8.4% | 117,817 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 415,133 | 435,908 | 416,091 | 27,977 | 407,878 | 416,091 | (8,213) | -2.0% | 416,091 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING | 1 | 11,494 | 21,870 | 19,091 | 2,392 | 15,741 | 19,091 | (3,350) | -17.5% | 19,091 |
| Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES | | 114,964 | 110,016 | 115,963 | 8,392 | 101,401 | 115,963 | (14,562) | -12.6% | 115,963 |
| Vote 3 - ENGINEERING | | 29,342 | 47,744 | 40,680 | 3,499 | 31,006 | 40,680 | (9,674) | -23.8% | 40,680 |
| Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL | | 9,846 | 12,327 | 9,439 | 569 | 8,262 | 9,439 | (1,178) | -12.5% | 9,439 |
| Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM | | 13,035 | 15,474 | 14,259 | 1,495 | 12,487 | 14,259 | (1,772) | -12.4% | 14,259 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 22,342 | 25,953 | 27,957 | 1,797 | 24,009 | 27,957 | (3,949) | -14.1% | 27,957 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 57,260 | 77,331 | 63,077 | 4,182 | 50,778 | 63,077 | (12,300) | -19.5% | 63,077 |
| Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY | | 104,721 | 119,464 | 119,384 | 7,827 | 107,468 | 119,384 | (11,916) | -10.0% | 119,384 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 5,840 | 7,444 | 6,241 | 524 | 5,911 | 6,241 | (330) | -5.3% | 6,241 |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 368,844 | 437,622 | 416,091 | 30,678 | 357,063 | 416,091 | (59,029) | -14.2% | 416,091 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | (2,701) | 50,816 | - | 50,816 | #DIV/0! | - |

1.4.4 Statement of Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 230 | 131 | 240 | 20 | 239 | 240 | (1) | -1% | 240 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 55,406 | 56,000 | 35,000 | 13,926 | 39,745 | 35,000 | 4,745 | 14% | 35,000 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | 648 | 250 | 653 | 26 | 554 | 653 | (99) | -15% | 653 |
| Agency services | | 107,750 | 117,505 | 117,505 | 13,010 | 107,892 | 117,505 | (9,613) | -8% | 117,505 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 239,491 | 248,405 | 250,261 | 84 | 248,411 | 250,261 | (1,850) | -1% | 250,261 |
| Other revenue | | 11,401 | 11,884 | 11,106 | 912 | 10,971 | 11,106 | (135) | -1% | 11,106 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 414,996 | 434,175 | 414,765 | 27,977 | 407,811 | 414,765 | (6,954) | -2% | 414,765 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 202,286 | 233,421 | 230,927 | 16,161 | 207,145 | 230,927 | (23,782) | -10% | 230,927 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 12,610 | 13,941 | 12,981 | 1,069 | 12,653 | 12,981 | (328) | -3% | 12,981 |
| Debt impairment | | 213 | 750 | 502 | - | - | 502 | (502) | -100% | 502 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 8,508 | 11,955 | 7,727 | 736 | 8,655 | 7,727 | 929 | 12% | 7,727 |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | | 28,235 | 25,018 | 30,586 | 1,674 | 28,285 | 30,586 | (2,301) | -8% | 30,586 |
| Contracted services | | 36,787 | 58,039 | 53,532 | 4,331 | 31,175 | 53,532 | (22,357) | -42% | 53,532 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 18,838 | 13,096 | 15,002 | 1,298 | 12,173 | 15,002 | (2,828) | -19% | 15,002 |
| Other expenditure | | 60,749 | 81,381 | 64,731 | 5,326 | 56,807 | 64,731 | (7,924) | -12% | 64,731 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 617 | 20 | 104 | 84 | 169 | 104 | 65 | 62% | 104 |
| Total Expenditure | | 368,844 | 437,622 | 416,091 | 30,678 | 357,063 | 416,091 | (59,029) | -14% | 416,091 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 46,153 | (3,447) | (1,327) | (2,701) | 50,749 | (1,327) | 52,075 | (0) | (1,327) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Companies, Higher Educational Institutions) | | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | - | 67 | 1,327 | (1,260) | (0) | 1,327 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | (2,701) | 50,816 | - | - | - | - |
| Taxation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | (2,701) | 50,816 | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | (2,701) | 50,816 | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 46,289 | (1,714) | - | (2,701) | 50,816 | - | - | - | - |

Reasons for the variances on the Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure):

Revenue by source:

Licences and permits

The variance is due to health certificates and atmospheric emissions issued being lower than anticipated during the budget process.

Expenditure by type:

Employee Related Cost

The variance is due to different items that will be captured during the Annual Financial Statement process.

Debt impairment

The variance is due to impairment calculations that will be captured during the Annual Financial Statement process.

Depreciation and asset impairment

The variance is due to depreciation being more than anticipated during the budget process.

Other materials, Contracted services and Transfer and subsidies

The variance is due to the performance of different projects. The detail on the progress of each project can be located on page 31.

Other expenditure

The variance is due to different items, which amounted to expenditure being lower than anticipated.

1.4.5 Capital Expenditure (municipal vote and funding)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | 2019/20 Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - ENGINEERING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | - | - | 30 | - | - | 30 | (30) | -100% | 30 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,7 | - | - | 30 | - | - | 30 | (30) | -100% | 30 |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES | | 6,343 | 16,441 | 2,032 | 73 | 476 | 2,032 | (1,556) | -77% | 2,032 |
| Vote 3 - ENGINEERING | | 586 | 8,006 | 4,554 | 346 | 1,579 | 4,554 | (2,975) | -65% | 4,554 |
| Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL | | - | 51 | 75 | 15 | 26 | 75 | (49) | -66% | 75 |
| Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM | | 16 | 200 | 12 | - | 6 | 12 | (6) | -50% | 12 |
| Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | | 45 | 237 | 62 | - | - | 62 | (62) | -100% | 62 |
| Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 465 | 3,224 | 1,529 | 9 | 114 | 1,529 | (1,415) | -93% | 1,529 |
| Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | 62 | 129 | 281 | (152) | -54% | 281 |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure | 4 | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,543 | 504 | 2,329 | 8,543 | (6,214) | -73% | 8,543 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 3 | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 504 | 2,329 | 8,573 | (6,244) | -73% | 8,573 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 898 | 8,408 | 3,476 | 291 | 1,015 | 3,476 | (2,461) | -71% | 3,476 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 898 | 8,408 | 3,476 | 291 | 1,015 | 3,476 | (2,461) | -71% | 3,476 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 6,343 | 16,491 | 2,107 | 88 | 502 | 2,107 | (1,605) | -76% | 2,107 |
| Community and social services | | 144 | 4,011 | 306 | 88 | 121 | 306 | (185) | -61% | 306 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 6,090 | 12,465 | 1,794 | - | 375 | 1,794 | (1,420) | -79% | 1,794 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 109 | 16 | 7 | - | 7 | 7 | - | - | 7 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 350 | 4,992 | 2,990 | 125 | 813 | 2,990 | (2,177) | -73% | 2,990 |
| Planning and development | | 214 | 3,259 | 2,709 | 63 | 684 | 2,709 | (2,026) | -75% | 2,709 |
| Road transport | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | 62 | 129 | 281 | (152) | -54% | 281 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | 3 | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 504 | 2,329 | 8,573 | (6,244) | -73% | 8,573 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government | | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | 62 | 129 | 1,327 | (1,198) | -90% | 1,327 |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | 62 | 129 | 1,327 | (1,198) | -90% | 1,327 |
| Public contributions & donations | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 7,455 | 28,158 | 7,247 | 442 | 2,200 | 7,247 | (5,046) | -70% | 7,247 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 7,591 | 29,891 | 8,573 | 504 | 2,329 | 8,573 | (6,244) | -73% | 8,573 |

Capital expenditure is receiving high priority by the executive management.

1.4.6 Statement of Financial Position

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | YearTD actual | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 8,993 | 6,852 | 26,975 | 7,654 | 26,975 |
| Call investment deposits | | 708,000 | 648,500 | 708,000 | 758,500 | 708,000 |
| Consumer debtors | | 4,492 | 3,413 | 3,933 | 3,510 | 3,933 |
| Other debtors | | 23,566 | 26,166 | 24,605 | 16,584 | 24,605 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inv entory | | 2,889 | 2,532 | 1,793 | 2,761 | 1,793 |
| Total current assets | | 747,940 | 687,463 | 765,307 | 789,009 | 765,307 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investments | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investments in Associate | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property , plant and equipment | | 158,437 | 170,936 | 158,357 | 152,184 | 158,357 |
| Agricultural | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible assets | | 867 | 237 | 781 | 716 | 781 |
| Other non-current assets | | 7,433 | 12,296 | 3,089 | 7,433 | 3,089 |
| Total non current assets | | 166,737 | 183,470 | 162,227 | 160,333 | 162,227 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 914,677 | 870,933 | 927,534 | 949,342 | 927,534 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) | (0) |
| Consumer deposits | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Trade and other payables | | 16,208 | 7,974 | 16,425 | 8,004 | 16,425 |
| Provisions | | 34,782 | 49,676 | 60,421 | 26,835 | 60,421 |
| Total current liabilities | | 51,010 | 57,670 | 76,866 | 34,859 | 76,866 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Provisions | | 134,845 | 139,771 | 121,845 | 134,845 | 121,845 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 134,845 | 139,771 | 121,845 | 134,845 | 121,845 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 185,854 | 197,441 | 198,711 | 169,704 | 198,711 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 728,823 | 673,492 | 728,823 | 779,639 | 728,823 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 658,057 | 607,009 | 658,057 | 710,347 | 658,057 |
| Reserves | | 70,766 | 66,482 | 70,766 | 69,291 | 70,766 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 728,823 | 673,492 | 728,823 | 779,639 | 728,823 |

The Capital Replacement Reserve that are ring fenced within the reserves is adequate to cover the acquisition of assets for the 2020/2021 to 2021/2022 MTREF and beyond.

1.4.7 Cash Flow Statement

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | | 106,624 | 129,770 | 129,504 | 13,919 | 134,031 | 129,504 | 4,527 | 3% | 129,504 |
| Government - operating | | 239,157 | 250,138 | 253,417 | 84 | 249,104 | 253,417 | (4,313) | -2% | 253,417 |
| Government - capital | | - | - | 1,046 | - | - | 1,046 | (1,046) | -100% | 1,046 |
| Interest | | 58,957 | 56,000 | 35,000 | 2,136 | 45,789 | 35,000 | 10,789 | 31% | - |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (336,486) | (396,139) | (378,429) | (29,344) | (366,984) | (378,429) | (11,445) | 3% | (378,429) |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | | - | (10,816) | (13,016) | (1,298) | (10,415) | (13,016) | (2,602) | 20% | (13,016) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 68,252 | 28,953 | 27,522 | (14,503) | 51,524 | 27,522 | (24,002) | -87% | (7,478) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 41 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (7,591) | (29,891) | (8,573) | (504) | (2,363) | (8,573) | (6,210) | 72% | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (7,550) | (29,891) | (8,573) | (504) | (2,363) | (8,573) | (6,210) | 72% | - |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 60,702 | (938) | 18,949 | (15,007) | 49,161 | 18,949 | | | (7,478) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | | 656,290 | 656,290 | 716,993 | | 716,993 | 716,993 | | | 716,993 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end: | | 716,993 | 655,352 | 735,942 | | 766,154 | 735,942 | | | 709,515 |

The Cash Flow Statement indicates a healthy cash position on 30 June 2021.

Refer to reasons to variances as per 1.4.4 of this report.

2. PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 DEBTORS ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | NT Code | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy | |
|---|-------------|---------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|--|---|---|
| | | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | Total over 90 days | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1810 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 1820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1900 | 425 | 24 | 38 | 18 | - | - | 26 | 671 | 1,201 | 715 | - | - | |
| Total By Income Source | 2000 | 425 | 24 | 38 | 18 | - | - | 26 | 671 | 1,201 | 715 | - | - | |
| 2019/20 - totals only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 2300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 2400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2500 | 425 | 24 | 38 | 18 | - | - | 26 | 671 | 1,201 | 715 | - | - | |
| Total By Customer Group | 2600 | 425 | 24 | 38 | 18 | - | - | 26 | 671 | 1,201 | 715 | - | - | |

Other debtors refer to small miscellaneous accounts, ad hoc fire brigade services, leases, Councilors and reimbursement of employee's portion of future medical aid liabilities.

2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | NT Code | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | | Total |
|--|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | 0 - 30 Days | 31 - 60 Days | 61 - 90 Days | 91 - 120 Days | 121 - 150 Days | 151 - 180 Days | 181 Days - 1 Year | Over 1 Year | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | 0600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor General | 0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 0900 | 5,216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,216 |
| Total By Customer Type | 1000 | 5,216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,216 |

Creditors are paid within 30 days of invoice and 30 days of statement in the case of trade creditors.

2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Expiry date of investment | Accrued interest for the month | Yield for the month 1 (%) | Market value at beginning of the month | Change in market value | Market value at end of the month |
|--|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| ABSA | A116 | 0 | | 2021/06/07 | 7 | 0.042 | 10,000 | (10,000) | - |
| ABSA | A117 | 0 | | 2021/08/23 | 32 | 0.0392 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| ABSA | A118 | 0 | | 2021/10/05 | 43 | 0.0439 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| ABSA | A119 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 56 | 0.0452 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| ABSA | A120 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 56 | 0.0454 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| ABSA | A121 | 0 | | 2021/12/10 | 64 | 0.0459 | 17,000 | | 17,000 |
| ABSA | A122 | 0 | | 2022/01/06 | 57 | 0.0465 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| ABSA | A123 | 0 | | 2022/01/06 | 43 | 0.0479 | 11,000 | | 11,000 |
| ABSA | A124 | 0 | | 2022/02/08 | 61 | 0.0495 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| ABSA | A125 | 0 | | 2022/02/08 | 56 | 0.0488 | 14,000 | | 14,000 |
| ABSA | A126 | 0 | | 2022/02/22 | 47 | 0.0481 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| ABSA | A127 | 0 | | 2022/03/22 | 48 | 0.0486 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| FNB | F105 | 0 | | 2021/06/07 | 8 | 0.043 | 12,000 | (12,000) | - |
| FNB | F104 | 0 | | 2021/09/20 | 43 | 0.0432 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| FNB | F108 | 0 | | 2021/09/20 | 41 | 0.0452 | 11,000 | | 11,000 |
| FNB | F109 | 0 | | 2021/10/05 | 53 | 0.0429 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| FNB | F106 | 0 | | 2021/10/21 | 52 | 0.0419 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| FNB | F107 | 0 | | 2021/10/21 | 52 | 0.0422 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| FNB | F110 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 54 | 0.0439 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| FNB | F111 | 0 | | 2022/01/21 | 51 | 0.0444 | 14,000 | | 14,000 |
| FNB | F112 | 0 | | 2022/03/08 | 37 | 0.0451 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| FNB | F113 | 0 | | 2022/04/05 | 27 | 0.0445 | | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| FNB | F114 | 0 | | 2022/04/21 | 27 | 0.0449 | | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| FNB | F115 | 0 | | 2022/04/05 | 7 | 0.0444 | | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| INVESTEC | I108 | 0 | | 2021/06/07 | 9 | 0.0365 | 15,000 | (15,000) | - |
| INVESTEC | I111 | 0 | | 2021/08/04 | 39 | 0.04 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| INVESTEC | I109 | 0 | | 2021/09/07 | 45 | 0.0365 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| INVESTEC | I110 | 0 | | 2021/09/07 | 40 | 0.0405 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| INVESTEC | I112 | 0 | | 2021/09/07 | 40 | 0.0405 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| INVESTEC | I113 | 0 | | 2021/11/08 | 51 | 0.0415 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| INVESTEC | I114 | 0 | | 2021/11/08 | 52 | 0.0425 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| INVESTEC | I115 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 53 | 0.043 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| INVESTEC | I116 | 0 | | 2021/11/22 | 39 | 0.0435 | 11,000 | | 11,000 |
| INVESTEC | I117 | 0 | | 2022/02/08 | 52 | 0.0455 | 14,000 | | 14,000 |
| INVESTEC | I118 | 0 | | 2022/02/22 | 36 | 0.044 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| INVESTEC | I119 | 0 | | 2022/04/21 | 27 | 0.0455 | | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| NEDCOR | N128 | 0 | | 2021/06/23 | 28 | 0.0457 | 10,000 | (10,000) | - |
| NEDCOR | N129 | 0 | | 2021/06/23 | 24 | 0.0405 | 10,000 | (10,000) | - |
| NEDCOR | N130 | 0 | | 2021/06/23 | 30 | 0.0388 | 13,000 | (13,000) | - |
| NEDCOR | N131 | 0 | | 2021/08/04 | 32 | 0.0384 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| NEDCOR | N132 | 0 | | 2021/09/20 | 49 | 0.0401 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| NEDCOR | N133 | 0 | | 2021/10/05 | 44 | 0.0415 | 13,000 | | 13,000 |
| NEDCOR | N134 | 0 | | 2021/10/21 | 46 | 0.0464 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| NEDCOR | N135 | 0 | | 2021/12/10 | 58 | 0.0473 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| NEDCOR | N136 | 0 | | 2022/01/21 | 69 | 0.0497 | 17,000 | | 17,000 |
| NEDCOR | N137 | 0 | | 2022/02/08 | 46 | 0.0508 | 11,000 | | 11,000 |
| NEDCOR | N138 | 0 | | 2022/02/22 | 59 | 0.0509 | 14,000 | | 14,000 |
| NEDCOR | N139 | 0 | | 2022/03/22 | 63 | 0.051 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| NEDCOR | N140 | 0 | | 2022/03/22 | 75 | 0.0507 | 18,000 | | 18,000 |
| NEDCOR | N141 | 0 | | 2022/03/22 | 58 | 0.0507 | 14,000 | | 14,000 |
| NEDCOR | N142 | 0 | | 2022/04/21 | 9 | 0.0513 | | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S124 | 0 | | 2021/07/21 | 42 | 0.0425 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S125 | 0 | | 2021/07/21 | 34 | 0.041 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S126 | 0 | | 2021/07/21 | 50 | 0.04063 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S127 | 0 | | 2021/08/04 | 33 | 0.03963 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S128 | 0 | | 2021/08/23 | 33 | 0.03975 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S129 | 0 | | 2021/08/23 | 52 | 0.03988 | 16,000 | | 16,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S130 | 0 | | 2021/11/08 | 48 | 0.04875 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S131 | 0 | | 2022/01/06 | 60 | 0.0485 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S132 | 0 | | 2022/01/21 | 74 | 0.05013 | 18,000 | | 18,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S133 | 0 | | 2022/01/21 | 45 | 0.0495 | 11,000 | | 11,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S134 | 0 | | 2022/02/22 | 58 | 0.05025 | 14,000 | | 14,000 |
| STANDARD BANK | S135 | 0 | | 2022/03/08 | 49 | 0.04938 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | 2,777 | | 765,000 | (19,000) | 746,000 |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 2 | | | | 2,777 | | 765,000 | (19,000) | 746,000 |

The Municipality's investments decreased from R 765 000 000 in May 2021 to R 746 000 000 in June 2021. The Municipality invests its surplus funds strictly according to the Cash Management and Investment policy and funds distributed evenly between the five largest banks to minimise risk.

2.4 ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

2.4.1 Grant Expenditure – Roll overs

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | Approved Rollover 2019/20 | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YTD variance | YTD variance % |
| R thousands | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share | | - | - | - | - | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant | | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | 1,467 | 456 | 1,294 | (174) | -11.8% |
| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN | | 875 | 441 | 829 | (47) | -5.3% |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS | | 103 | 8 | 8 | (95) | -92.6% |
| WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | - | - | - | - | |
| WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT | | - | - | - | - | |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT | | 160 | 7 | 128 | (32) | -19.7% |
| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | - | - | - | - | |
| SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA) | | 329 | - | 329 | - | |
| SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE | | - | - | - | - | |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT | | - | - | - | - | |
| MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT | | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | |
| All Grants | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Seta | | - | - | - | - | |
| Sandhills | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | 1,467 | 456 | 1,294 | (174) | -11.8% |
| Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | |
| Provincial Government: | | 1,046 | - | - | (1,046) | -100.0% |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant | | 1,046 | - | - | (1,046) | -100.0% |
| Road Agency | | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | |
| All Grants | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | 1,046 | - | - | (1,046) | -100.0% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS | | 2,513 | 456 | 1,294 | (1,220) | -48.5% |

4.2 Grant Expenditure – Current year

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 200,404 | 243,655 | 244,099 | 17,290 | 207,605 | 244,099 | (36,494) | -15.0% | 244,099 |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 197,703 | 238,441 | 238,885 | 17,080 | 205,102 | 238,885 | (33,783) | -14.1% | 238,885 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | 1,581 | 1,503 | 1,503 | 210 | 1,503 | 1,503 | - | | 1,503 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | (0) | 0.0% | 1,000 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant | | - | 2,711 | 2,711 | - | - | 2,711 | (2,711) | -100.0% | 2,711 |
| Provincial Government: | | 3,480 | 3,476 | 3,375 | 680 | 1,790 | 3,375 | (1,585) | -47.0% | 3,375 |
| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN | | 812 | 900 | 900 | - | - | 900 | (900) | -100.0% | 900 |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS | | 45 | 75 | 75 | - | - | 75 | (75) | -100.0% | 75 |
| WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | - | 401 | 300 | - | - | 300 | (300) | -100.0% | 300 |
| WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT | | 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT | | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA) | | 1,771 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 680 | 1,790 | 2,100 | (310) | -14.8% | 2,100 |
| SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT | | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| All Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 1,255 | 1,274 | 1,320 | 313 | 1,190 | 1,320 | (130) | -9.9% | 1,320 |
| Sela | | 335 | 289 | 335 | 167 | 334 | 335 | (1) | -0.4% | 335 |
| Sandhills | | 920 | 985 | 985 | 146 | 856 | 985 | (129) | -13.1% | 985 |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | | 205,139 | 248,405 | 248,794 | 18,283 | 210,584 | 248,794 | (38,210) | -15.4% | 248,794 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | 62 | 129 | 281 | (152) | -54.1% | 281 |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Agency | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | 62 | 129 | 281 | (152) | -54.1% | 281 |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| All Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | 62 | 129 | 281 | (152) | -54.1% | 281 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 205,275 | 250,138 | 249,074 | 18,344 | 210,713 | 249,074 | (38,362) | -15.4% | 249,074 |

Expenditure against the national and provincial grants are lower than anticipated. Management is fully aware of the fact that the transfers should be utilised and are committed to ensure that the funds are spent to prevent underspending.

2.4.3 Grant Receipts

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Description | Ref | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 234,756 | 243,655 | 244,099 | - | 244,099 | 244,099 | - | | 244,099 |
| Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share | | 232,056 | 238,441 | 238,885 | - | 238,885 | 238,885 | - | | 238,885 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B] | | 1,581 | 1,503 | 1,503 | - | 1,503 | 1,503 | - | | 1,503 |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | | 1,000 |
| Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B] | | 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant | | - | 2,711 | 2,711 | - | 2,711 | 2,711 | - | | 2,711 |
| Provincial Government: | | 3,480 | 3,476 | 4,842 | - | 3,075 | 4,842 | (1,767) | -36.5% | 4,842 |
| INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN | | 812 | 900 | 1,775 | - | 900 | 1,775 | (875) | -49.3% | 1,775 |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS | | 45 | 75 | 178 | - | 75 | 178 | (103) | -57.8% | 178 |
| WC FINANCIAL CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | 4 | - | 401 | 300 | - | - | 300 | (300) | -100.0% | 300 |
| WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT | 4 | 280 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT | 4 | 72 | - | 160 | - | - | 160 | (160) | -100.0% | 160 |
| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | 4 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA) | 4 | 1,771 | 2,100 | 2,429 | - | 2,100 | 2,429 | (329) | -13.6% | 2,429 |
| SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT | 4 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| All Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other grant providers: | | 1,255 | 1,274 | 1,320 | 84 | 1,237 | 1,320 | (83) | -6.3% | 1,320 |
| Sela | | 335 | 289 | 335 | - | 252 | 335 | (82) | -24.6% | 335 |
| Sandhills | | 920 | 985 | 985 | 84 | 984 | 985 | (1) | -0.1% | 985 |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 239,491 | 248,405 | 250,261 | 84 | 248,411 | 250,261 | (1,850) | -0.7% | 250,261 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B] | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | - | 67 | 1,327 | (1,260) | -94.9% | 1,327 |
| Fire Services Capacity Building Grant | | - | - | 1,046 | - | - | 1,046 | (1,046) | -100.0% | 1,046 |
| Road Agency | | 136 | 1,733 | 281 | - | 67 | 281 | (214) | -76.1% | 281 |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| All Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 136 | 1,733 | 1,327 | - | 67 | 1,327 | (1,260) | -94.9% | 1,327 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 5 | 239,628 | 250,138 | 251,588 | 84 | 248,478 | 251,588 | (3,110) | -1.2% | 251,588 |

Transfers received up until 30 June 2021 is well within the budgeted expectations of the Municipality.

2.5 COUNCILLOR, BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q4 Fourth Quarter

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | A | B | C | | | | | | D |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 8,800 | 9,394 | 8,906 | 748 | 8,810 | 8,906 | (96) | -1% | 8,906 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 373 | 411 | 402 | 33 | 392 | 402 | (9) | -2% | 402 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 114 | 96 | 132 | 11 | 127 | 132 | (5) | -4% | 132 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 2,147 | 2,660 | 2,357 | 179 | 2,147 | 2,357 | (210) | -9% | 2,357 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 755 | 860 | 762 | 63 | 755 | 762 | (7) | -1% | 762 |
| Housing Allowances | | 422 | 498 | 422 | 35 | 422 | 422 | (0) | 0% | 422 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 12,610 | 13,941 | 12,981 | 1,069 | 12,653 | 12,981 | (328) | -3% | 12,981 |
| % increase | 4 | | 10.6% | 2.9% | | | | | | 2.9% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4,663 | 4,695 | 4,325 | 385 | 4,518 | 4,325 | 193 | 4% | 4,325 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 385 | 618 | 579 | 38 | 428 | 579 | (151) | -26% | 579 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 161 | 165 | 195 | 15 | 181 | 195 | (13) | -7% | 195 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 247 | 682 | 655 | - | - | 655 | (655) | -100% | 655 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 853 | 876 | 985 | 88 | 1,050 | 985 | 65 | 7% | 985 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 88 | 59 | 87 | 8 | 96 | 87 | 9 | 11% | 87 |
| Housing Allowances | | 439 | 522 | 498 | - | 108 | 498 | (390) | -78% | 498 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 6,837 | 7,638 | 7,324 | 534 | 6,382 | 7,324 | (942) | -13% | 7,324 |
| % increase | 4 | | 11.7% | 7.1% | | | | | | 7.1% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 112,852 | 126,839 | 127,970 | 9,659 | 117,215 | 127,970 | (10,755) | -8% | 127,970 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 20,369 | 22,941 | 23,232 | 1,753 | 20,989 | 23,232 | (2,244) | -10% | 23,232 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 11,883 | 14,539 | 15,256 | 1,044 | 12,311 | 15,256 | (2,945) | -19% | 15,256 |
| Overtime | | 13,170 | 8,894 | 10,543 | 964 | 13,582 | 10,543 | 3,039 | 29% | 10,543 |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 9,317 | 10,850 | 9,142 | 720 | 8,859 | 9,142 | (283) | -3% | 9,142 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 620 | 648 | 603 | 49 | 600 | 603 | (3) | 0% | 603 |
| Housing Allowances | | 4,502 | 5,151 | 4,966 | 393 | 4,695 | 4,966 | (272) | -5% | 4,966 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 14,005 | 15,390 | 15,282 | 816 | 14,226 | 15,282 | (1,055) | -7% | 15,282 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 4,263 | 4,685 | 4,396 | 16 | 1,760 | 4,396 | (2,636) | -60% | 4,396 |
| Long service awards | | 2,809 | 3,559 | 4,283 | 212 | 2,180 | 4,283 | (2,103) | -49% | 4,283 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | 1,659 | 12,286 | 7,929 | 0 | 4,346 | 7,929 | (3,583) | -45% | 7,929 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 195,450 | 225,783 | 223,603 | 15,627 | 200,763 | 223,603 | (22,840) | -10% | 223,603 |
| % increase | 4 | | 15.5% | 14.4% | | | | | | 14.4% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 214,896 | 247,362 | 243,908 | 17,230 | 219,798 | 243,908 | (24,110) | -10% | 243,908 |
| Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears: | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 214,896 | 247,362 | 243,908 | 17,230 | 219,798 | 243,908 | (24,110) | -10% | 243,908 |
| % increase | 4 | | 15.1% | 13.5% | | | | | | 13.5% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 202,286 | 233,421 | 230,927 | 16,161 | 207,145 | 230,927 | (23,782) | -10% | 230,927 |

Provision for leave, bonuses and actuarial valuations will only be processed at year-end. These expenses normally have a significant impact on the salary budget.

2.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Both the projects and operating expenditure levels are below the desired percentage as forecasted in the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

2.7 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

See next page.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Henry Prins, the municipal manager of **Cape Winelands District Municipality**, hereby certify that the –

Quarterly report as per section 52(d) on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality;

for the period ending **30 June 2021** has been prepared in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no. 56 of 2003 including all Regulations made under the Act.

Henry Prins
Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature  _____

Date 29 / 07 / 2021

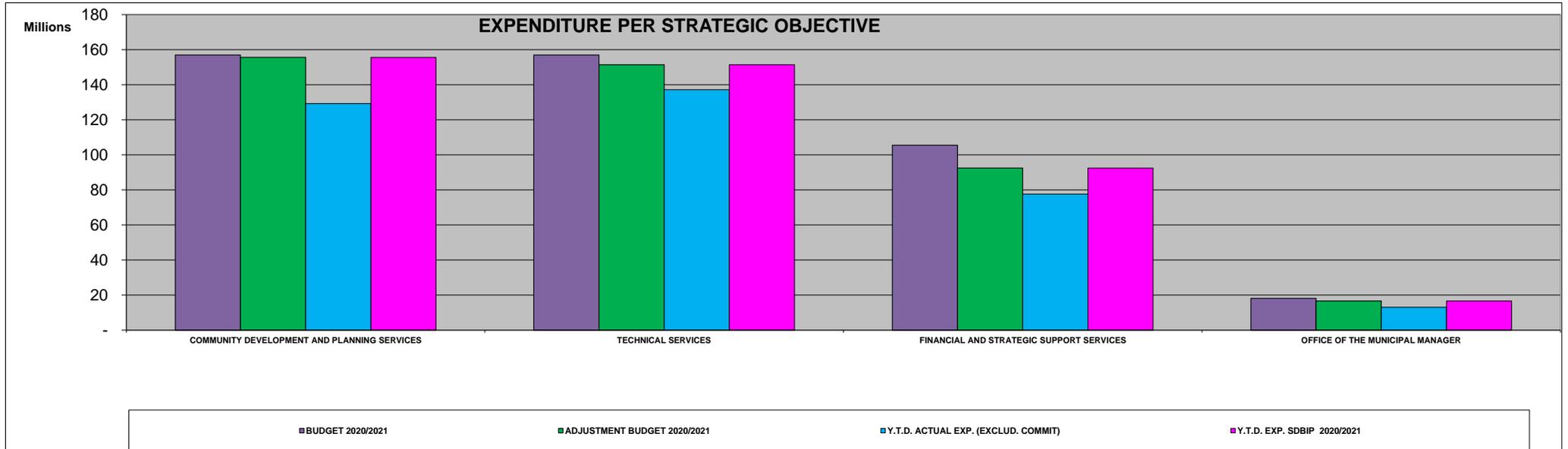
**FINANCIAL REPORT of CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY 2020/2021**



JUNE

EXPENDITURE REPORT PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE JUNE 2021

| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021 | ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q3 EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q4 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | COMMITTED Q4 | Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT) | Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2020/2021 | AVAILABLE | % AVAIL. | % SPENT |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES | 156,975,057 | 155,598,497 | 23,237,981 | 37,143,290 | 34,199,175 | 34,661,081 | - | 129,241,527 | 129,241,527 | 155,598,497 | 26,356,970 | 17% | 83% |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | 156,962,483 | 151,415,118 | 27,492,286 | 38,595,681 | 39,297,816 | 31,793,955 | - | 137,179,739 | 137,179,739 | 151,415,118 | 14,235,379 | 9% | 91% |
| FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | 105,520,284 | 92,465,164 | 19,525,258 | 20,850,171 | 19,300,797 | 17,918,817 | - | 77,595,043 | 77,595,043 | 92,465,164 | 14,870,121 | 16% | 84% |
| OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 18,163,949 | 16,612,564 | 2,466,253 | 4,037,364 | 2,644,761 | 3,897,877 | - | 13,046,255 | 13,046,255 | 16,612,564 | 3,566,309 | 21% | 79% |
| | 437,621,773 | 416,091,343 | 72,721,777 | 100,626,507 | 95,442,549 | 88,271,730 | - | 357,062,563 | 357,062,563 | 416,091,343 | 59,028,780 | 14% | 86% |

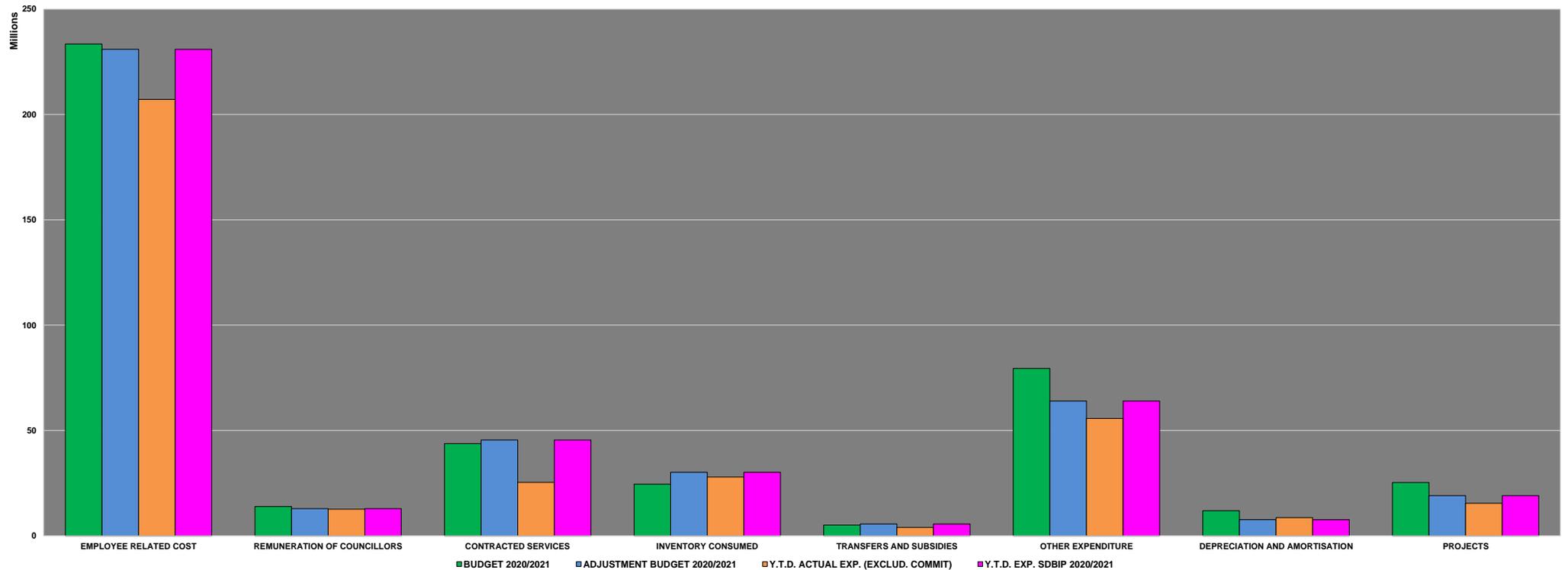


EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY JUNE 2021

230926851

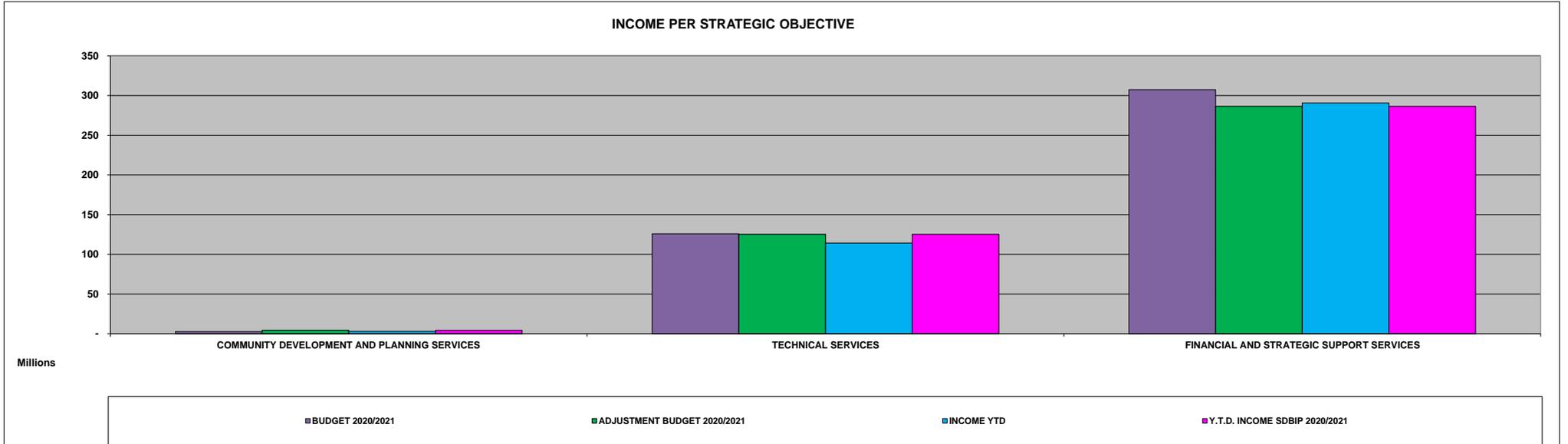
| EXPENDITURE CATEGORY | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021 | ACTUAL Q1 EXP.(EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q2 EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q3 EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q4 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | COMMITTED Q4 | Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXP. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | EXPENDITURE YTD (INCL. COMMIT) | Y.T.D. EXP. SDBIP 2020/2021 | AVAILABLE | % AVAIL. | % SPENT |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 233,421,269 | 230,926,851 | 49,326,532 | 57,616,228 | 51,456,490 | 48,745,556 | - | 207,144,806 | 207,144,806 | 230,926,851 | 23,782,045 | 10% | 90% |
| REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS | 13,940,993 | 12,980,885 | 3,152,990 | 3,159,591 | 3,163,900 | 3,176,290 | - | 12,652,771 | 12,652,771 | 12,980,885 | 328,114 | 3% | 97% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 43,789,207 | 45,488,913 | 2,377,826 | 6,797,361 | 8,661,533 | 7,575,913 | - | 25,412,633 | 25,412,633 | 45,488,913 | 20,076,280 | 44% | 56% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 24,553,200 | 30,194,096 | 3,440,676 | 9,578,731 | 10,944,951 | 3,972,844 | - | 27,937,202 | 27,937,202 | 30,194,096 | 2,256,894 | 7% | 93% |
| TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES | 5,151,000 | 5,679,151 | 400,000 | 119,025 | 500,000 | 3,000,000 | - | 4,019,025 | 4,019,025 | 5,679,151 | 1,660,126 | 29% | 71% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 79,469,055 | 63,983,355 | 13,637,566 | 12,879,306 | 15,512,724 | 13,714,823 | - | 55,744,420 | 55,744,420 | 63,983,355 | 8,238,935 | 13% | 87% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 11,955,242 | 7,726,520 | - | 4,309,827 | 2,143,898 | 2,201,457 | - | 8,655,182 | 8,655,182 | 7,726,520 | -928,662 | -12% | 112% |
| PROJECTS | 25,341,807 | 19,111,572 | 386,188 | 6,166,438 | 3,059,052 | 5,884,847 | - | 15,496,525 | 15,496,525 | 19,111,572 | 3,615,047 | 19% | 81% |
| DEPARTMENTAL COST | 43,784,221 | 38,345,537 | 1,451,468 | 4,925,639 | 356,668 | 4,196,359 | - | 10,930,135 | 10,930,135 | 38,345,537 | 27,415,402 | 71% | 29% |
| DEPARTMENTAL RECHARGES | -43,784,221 | -38,345,537 | -1,451,468 | -4,925,639 | -356,668 | -4,196,359 | - | -10,930,135 | -10,930,135 | -38,345,537 | -27,415,402 | 71% | 29% |
| | 437,621,773 | 416,091,343 | 72,721,777 | 100,626,507 | 95,442,549 | 88,271,730 | - | 357,062,563 | 357,062,563 | 416,091,343 | 59,028,780 | 14% | 86% |

EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY



INCOME REPORT PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE JUNE 2021

| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021 | ACTUAL Q1 INCOME | ACTUAL Q2 INCOME | ACTUAL Q3 INCOME | ACTUAL Q4 INCOME | INCOME YTD | Y.T.D. INCOME SDBIP 2020/2021 | % RECEIVE |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES | 2,675,000 | 4,426,038 | 97,421 | 168,216 | 2,425,172 | 232,524 | 2,923,332 | 4,426,038 | 66% |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | 125,852,290 | 125,265,844 | 5,998,810 | 34,655,445 | 40,724,686 | 32,923,472 | 114,302,413 | 125,265,844 | 91% |
| FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | 307,380,661 | 286,399,461 | 112,735,913 | 78,341,181 | 74,917,497 | 24,657,754 | 290,652,346 | 286,399,461 | 101% |
| | 435,907,951 | 416,091,343 | 118,832,144 | 113,164,842 | 118,067,355 | 57,813,750 | 407,878,091 | 416,091,343 | 98% |



DETAILED EXPENDITURE AND INCOME REPORT PER DIVISION JUNE 2021

| | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021 | ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q3 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q4 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | COMMITTED Q4 | Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT) | Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2020/2021 | % AVAIL. / OUTS. | % SPENT / RECEIVED |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 92,260,333 | 93,596,794 | 20,830,406 | 24,210,000 | 22,099,151 | 21,198,431 | - | 88,337,989 | 93,596,794 | 5.62% | 94.38% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 16,364,890 | 21,425,834 | 362,216 | 2,401,491 | 6,243,035 | 2,995,250 | - | 12,001,992 | 21,425,834 | 43.98% | 56.02% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 3,457,188 | 4,121,017 | 507,005 | 544,837 | 1,672,489 | 798,160 | - | 3,522,492 | 4,121,017 | 14.52% | 85.48% |
| TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES | 2,750,000 | 2,879,151 | 400,000 | 119,025 | - | 2,000,000 | - | 2,519,025 | 2,879,151 | 12.51% | 87.49% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 6,695,493 | 4,647,699 | 257,276 | 941,783 | 795,972 | 1,032,482 | - | 3,027,513 | 4,647,699 | 34.86% | 65.14% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 4,983,700 | 3,710,300 | - | 2,117,450 | 1,052,885 | 1,072,474 | - | 4,242,810 | 3,710,300 | -14.35% | 114.35% |
| * DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES | 12,762,246 | 11,106,130 | 1,054,505 | 2,034,456 | 947,041 | 1,818,017 | - | 5,854,018 | 11,106,130 | 47.29% | 52.71% |
| DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES | - | - | -518,214 | -279,187 | -816,058 | -402,305 | - | -2,015,765 | - | 0.00% | 100.00% |
| PROJECTS | 17,701,207 | 14,111,572 | 344,788 | 5,053,435 | 2,204,660 | 4,148,572 | - | 11,751,454 | 14,111,572 | 16.72% | 83.28% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 156,975,057 | 155,598,497 | 23,237,981 | 37,143,290 | 34,199,175 | 34,661,081 | - | 129,241,527 | 155,598,497 | 16.94% | 83.06% |
| GENERAL INCOME | -500,000 | -773,000 | -97,421 | -93,216 | -325,172 | -232,524 | - | -748,332 | -773,000 | 3.19% | 96.81% |
| CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED | -2,175,000 | -3,653,038 | - | -75,000 | -2,100,000 | - | - | -2,175,000 | -3,653,038 | 40.46% | 59.54% |
| TOTAL INCOME | -2,675,000 | -4,426,038 | -97,421 | -168,216 | -2,425,172 | -232,524 | - | -2,923,332 | -4,426,038 | 33.95% | 66.05% |
| FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 58,408,296 | 51,464,222 | 10,222,192 | 11,456,744 | 9,441,775 | 9,960,553 | - | 41,081,264 | 51,464,222 | 20.18% | 79.82% |
| REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS | 13,940,993 | 12,980,885 | 3,152,990 | 3,159,591 | 3,163,900 | 3,176,290 | - | 12,652,771 | 12,980,885 | 2.53% | 97.47% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 9,191,288 | 7,885,757 | 1,512,749 | 2,232,231 | 955,743 | 1,168,702 | - | 5,869,425 | 7,885,757 | 25.57% | 74.43% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 2,721,613 | 1,823,607 | 283,144 | 303,330 | 360,594 | 412,792 | - | 1,359,860 | 1,823,607 | 25.43% | 74.57% |
| TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES | 1,901,000 | 1,800,000 | - | - | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | - | 1,500,000 | 1,800,000 | 16.67% | 83.33% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 22,168,523 | 20,011,529 | 4,965,582 | 4,547,173 | 4,079,417 | 2,859,378 | - | 16,451,550 | 20,011,529 | 17.79% | 82.21% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 2,395,653 | 1,309,500 | - | 896,023 | 439,779 | 446,975 | - | 1,782,778 | 1,309,500 | -36.14% | 136.14% |
| * DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES | 16,972,453 | 14,164,981 | 323,374 | 2,188,553 | -409,351 | 1,802,884 | - | 3,905,461 | 14,164,981 | 72.43% | 27.57% |
| DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES | -22,179,535 | -18,975,317 | -934,773 | -3,933,473 | 768,938 | -2,908,758 | - | -7,008,066 | -18,975,317 | 63.07% | 36.93% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 105,520,284 | 92,465,164 | 19,525,258 | 20,850,171 | 19,300,797 | 17,918,817 | - | 77,595,043 | 92,465,164 | 16.08% | 83.92% |
| GENERAL INCOME | -67,249,661 | -45,719,661 | -4,437,913 | -6,364,181 | -15,307,497 | -24,405,341 | - | -50,514,933 | -45,719,661 | -10.49% | 110.49% |
| CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED | -240,131,000 | -240,679,800 | -108,298,000 | -71,977,000 | -59,610,000 | -252,413 | - | -240,137,413 | -240,679,800 | 0.23% | 99.77% |
| TOTAL INCOME | -307,380,661 | -286,399,461 | -112,735,913 | -78,341,181 | -74,917,497 | -24,657,754 | - | -290,652,346 | -286,399,461 | -1.48% | 101.48% |

| | BUDGET 2020/2021 | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/2021 | ACTUAL Q1 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q2 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q3 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | ACTUAL Q4 EXPEN. (EXCLUD. COMMIT) | COMMITTED Q4 | Y.T.D. ACTUAL EXPEN. (INCLUD. COMMIT) | Y.T.D EXPEN. SDBIP 2020/2021 | % AVAIL. / OUTS. | % SPENT / RECEIVED |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 72,170,895 | 75,601,192 | 15,984,807 | 19,286,429 | 17,517,102 | 15,123,486 | - | 67,911,824 | 75,601,192 | 10.17% | 89.83% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 15,774,629 | 14,352,877 | 493,092 | 1,502,825 | 1,279,163 | 3,234,383 | - | 6,509,463 | 14,352,877 | 54.65% | 45.35% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 18,332,399 | 24,216,695 | 2,649,429 | 8,724,301 | 8,907,897 | 2,743,084 | - | 23,024,711 | 24,216,695 | 4.92% | 95.08% |
| TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES | 500,000 | 1,000,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000,000 | 100.00% | 0.00% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 48,304,837 | 37,261,598 | 8,283,051 | 7,064,552 | 10,471,571 | 8,879,145 | - | 34,698,319 | 37,261,598 | 6.88% | 93.12% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 4,484,489 | 2,631,720 | - | 1,274,334 | 640,251 | 670,510 | - | 2,585,095 | 2,631,720 | 1.77% | 98.23% |
| * DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES | 11,359,320 | 10,721,256 | 38,987 | 343,217 | -63,011 | 292,368 | - | 611,560 | 10,721,256 | 94.30% | 5.70% |
| DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERIES | -21,604,686 | -19,370,220 | 1,519 | -712,979 | -309,548 | -885,296 | - | -1,906,303 | -19,370,220 | 90.16% | 9.84% |
| PROJECTS | 7,640,600 | 5,000,000 | 41,400 | 1,113,003 | 854,393 | 1,736,275 | - | 3,745,071 | 5,000,000 | 25.10% | 74.90% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 156,962,483 | 151,415,118 | 27,492,286 | 38,595,681 | 39,297,816 | 31,793,955 | - | 137,179,739 | 151,415,118 | 9.40% | 90.60% |
| GENERAL INCOME | -118,020,190 | -118,011,090 | -5,476,269 | -30,806,463 | -39,270,767 | -32,583,441 | - | -108,136,939 | -118,011,090 | 8.37% | 91.63% |
| CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED | -7,832,100 | -7,254,754 | -522,541 | -3,848,982 | -1,453,919 | -340,031 | - | -6,165,473 | -7,254,754 | 15.01% | 84.99% |
| TOTAL INCOME | -125,852,290 | -125,265,844 | -5,998,810 | -34,655,445 | -40,724,686 | -32,923,472 | - | -114,302,413 | -125,265,844 | 8.75% | 91.25% |
| OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMPLOYEE RELATED COST | 10,581,745 | 10,264,643 | 2,289,126 | 2,663,056 | 2,398,461 | 2,463,085 | - | 9,813,729 | 10,264,643 | 4.39% | 95.61% |
| CONTRACTED SERVICES | 2,458,400 | 1,824,445 | 9,769 | 660,814 | 183,593 | 177,577 | - | 1,031,753 | 1,824,445 | 43.45% | 56.55% |
| INVENTORY CONSUMED | 42,000 | 32,777 | 1,098 | 6,263 | 3,971 | 18,808 | - | 30,139 | 32,777 | 8.05% | 91.95% |
| OTHER EXPENDITURE | 2,300,202 | 2,062,529 | 131,657 | 325,798 | 165,764 | 943,818 | - | 1,567,037 | 2,062,529 | 24.02% | 75.98% |
| DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION | 91,400 | 75,000 | - | 22,019 | 10,982 | 11,498 | - | 44,500 | 75,000 | 40.67% | 59.33% |
| * DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES | 2,690,202 | 2,353,170 | 34,602 | 359,413 | -118,010 | 283,091 | - | 559,096 | 2,353,170 | 76.24% | 23.76% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | 18,163,949 | 16,612,564 | 2,466,253 | 4,037,364 | 2,644,761 | 3,897,877 | - | 13,046,255 | 16,612,564 | 21.47% | 78.53% |

*Departmental charges relate to the charge out of vehicle and office accomodation cost to the relevant user departments.

PROJECTS - JUNE 2021

| | Original | Adjustment | Act.Exp | Committed | Total | EXPENDITURE | Available | % | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|---|
| | Budget | Budget | To date | To date | Expenditure | SDBIP | | Avail. | |
| 1004 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | |
| PO-0054 ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUNDING | 1,000,000 | 1,004,601 | 960,566 | - | 960,566 | 1,004,601 | 44,035 | 4% | A |
| PO-0057 SMALL FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMME | 1,000,000 | 1,001,002 | 999,999 | - | 999,999 | 1,001,002 | 1,003 | 0% | B |
| PO-0060 BUSINESS RETENTION EXPANSION PROJECT | 700,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 | - | 700,000 | 700,000 | - | 0% | C |
| PO-0058 INVESTMENT ATTRACTION PROGRAMME | 480,000 | 680,000 | 566,873 | - | 566,873 | 680,000 | 113,127 | 17% | D |
| PO-0059 MENTORSHIP PROGRAMME (US) | 1,500,000 | 1,276,739 | 1,110,000 | - | 1,110,000 | 1,276,739 | 166,739 | 13% | E |
| | 4,680,000 | 4,662,342 | 4,337,438 | - | 4,337,438 | 4,662,342 | 324,904 | 7% | |

A. All equipment purchased. Finalising Quarter 4 report.

B. All equipment purchased. Finalising Quarter 4 report.

C. All payments concluded. Progress reports received.

D. Wine Tourism: Meeting to be scheduled to discuss 2021/2022 project implementation. Mobile Apps Project: two LTAs resolved not to participate in the pilot project and thus resulted in a saving. Each Thursday progress meeting are done virtually.

E. Final invoice submitted for professional services conducted. Final reports to be submitted 7 July 2021.

1103 TOURISM

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|---|
| PO-0066 TOURISM TRAINING | 950,000 | 950,000 | - | - | - | 950,000 | 950,000 | 100% | A |
| PO-0062 TOURISM MONTH | 40,000 | 24,560 | 18,558 | - | 18,558 | 24,560 | 6,002 | 24% | B |
| PO-0181 MAYORAL TOURISM AWARDS MEDIA LAUNCH | 57,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | C |
| PO-0069 EDUCATIONALS | 300,000 | 300,000 | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | 300,000 | 150,000 | 50% | D |
| PO-0070_LTA PROJECTS | 450,000 | 450,000 | 450,000 | - | 450,000 | 450,000 | - | 0% | E |
| PO-0067 SPORT TOURISM WINTER CAMPAIGN | 109,000 | 528,000 | 434,311 | - | 434,311 | 528,000 | 93,689 | 18% | F |
| PO-0071 TOURISM EVENTS | 650,000 | 477,000 | 403,000 | - | 403,000 | 477,000 | 74,000 | 16% | G |
| PO-0128 MAYORAL TOURISM AWARDS | 370,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | H |
| PO-0097 TOWNSHIP TOURISM | 500,000 | 500,000 | 238,733 | - | 238,733 | 500,000 | 261,267 | 52% | I |
| | 3,426,000 | 3,229,560 | 1,694,602 | - | 1,694,602 | 3,229,560 | 1,534,958 | 48% | |

A. Project could not be implemented due to tender not being awarded.

B. Project is completed.

C. Project has been cancelled. The funding was reprioritised to the Sport Tourism Winter Campaign due to the Covid-19 pandemic.

D. Project is completed. All payments have been made.

E. Project is completed. All payments have been made.

F. Project is completed. All payments have been made.

G. Project completed.

H. Project has been cancelled. The funding was shifted in the adjustments budget to the Sport Tourism Winter Campaign due the Covid-19 pandemic.

I. Project completed, remainder of funds for Marketing collateral support for SMME's could not be spent due to delayed procurement processes.

| Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Act.Exp To date | Committed To date | Total Expenditure | EXPENDITURE SDBIP | Available | % Avail. |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|

1330 PROJECTS AND HOUSING

PO-0040 INFRASTRUCTURE RURAL AREA (REN.ELECT)

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| FARMERS | 675,000 | 540,000 | 540,000 | - | 540,000 | 540,000 | - | 0% A |
| PO-0041 PROVISION OF WATER TO SCHOOLS | 500,000 | 250,000 | 138,500 | - | 138,500 | 250,000 | 111,500 | 45% B |
| PO-0039 UPGRADING OF RURAL SPORT FACILITIES | 1,312,000 | 950,000 | 564,146 | - | 564,146 | 950,000 | 385,854 | 41% C |
| PO-0033 CLEARING OF ROAD RESERVES | 1,200,000 | 2,250,000 | 1,833,765 | - | 1,833,765 | 2,250,000 | 416,235 | 18% D |
| | 3,687,000 | 3,990,000 | 3,076,411 | - | 3,076,411 | 3,990,000 | 913,589 | 23% |

A. All 120 units were allocated with re-allocation after certain farmers indicated that they won't take up the subsidy. All 120 units were installed.

B. New tender was awarded and implementation underway. Concordia, GB Batt and Fransie du toit completed. Tender from last year still needs to be evaluated and awarded.

C. Tender for the provision of pavilions was completed as well as for the rehabilitation of netball courts were completed. The tender for the installation of sprinkler system closed and still needs to be evaluated.

D. Tenders in all areas completed. Savings realised as the Worcester/Robertson contractor cancelled his contract.

1441 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES

PO-0083 SUBSIDY: WATER/SANITATION - FARMS

PO-0079 ANNUAL ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH EDUC.

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| PROGRAMME | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 645,000 | - | 645,000 | 1,000,000 | 355,000 | 36% A |
| | 445,537 | 531,540 | 515,582 | - | 515,582 | 531,540 | 15,958 | 3% B |
| | 1,445,537 | 1,531,540 | 1,160,582 | - | 1,160,582 | 1,531,540 | 370,958 | 24% |

A. Project completed. Subsidy payments were made in respect of twenty three properties. Under expenditure due to VIP toilet and Environmental Health and Hygiene training tender not being awarded.

B. A total of 72 shows have been conducted throughout the district. Targets not achieved due to insufficient funding.

| | Original | Adjustment | Act.Exp | Committed | Total | EXPENDITURE | Available | % | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|---|
| | Budget | Budget | To date | To date | Expenditure | SDBIP | | Avail. | |
| 1475 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | | |
| PO-0100 AIDS DAY | 40,000 | 35,000 | 32,703 | - | 32,703 | 35,000 | 2,297 | 7% | A |
| PO-0156 AIDS AWARENESS | 35,000 | 9,000 | - | - | - | 9,000 | 9,000 | 100% | B |
| PO-0103 ACTIVISM PROGRAMME | 34,400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | C |
| PO-0151 ACTIVE AGE | 47,600 | 47,600 | 45,271 | - | 45,271 | 47,600 | 2,329 | 5% | D |
| PO-0148 GOLDEN GAMES | 144,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | E |
| PO-0120 FAMILIES AND CHILDREN | 89,500 | 23,000 | 22,048 | - | 22,048 | 23,000 | 952 | 4% | F |
| PO-0101 HOLIDAY PROGRAMME | 108,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | G |
| PO-0127 LIFE SKILLS | 72,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | H |
| PO-0137 SUBSTANCE ABUSE AWARENESS | 68,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | I |
| PO-0140 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT | 65,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | J |
| PO-0102 TEENAGE PREGNANCY | 25,700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | K |
| PO-0119 EDUCATIONAL EXCURSIONS | 73,300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | L |
| PO-0157 COMMUNITY PROJECT | 400,000 | 400,000 | 399,995 | - | 399,995 | 400,000 | 5 | 0% | M |
| PO-0142 YOUTH CAMP | 203,100 | 9,000 | 8,050 | - | 8,050 | 9,000 | 950 | 11% | N |
| PO-0010 YOUTH DAY | 35,000 | 90,900 | 83,976 | - | 83,976 | 90,900 | 6,924 | 8% | O |
| PO-0012 TOP ACHIEVERS AWARD | 387,000 | 53,100 | 42,094 | - | 42,094 | 53,100 | 11,006 | 21% | P |
| PO-0158 CAREER EXHIBITIONS | 70,900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | Q |
| PO-0141 WOMEN | 65,000 | 23,000 | 21,869 | - | 21,869 | 23,000 | 1,131 | 5% | R |
| PO-0009 WOMANS DAY | 2,750 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | S |
| PO-0150 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT | 150,000 | 160,630 | 149,849 | - | 149,849 | 160,630 | 10,781 | 7% | T |
| PO-0165_EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT | 200,000 | 200,000 | 179,982 | - | 179,982 | 200,000 | 20,018 | 10% | U |
| PO-0174_SANITARY WARE | 100,000 | 100,000 | 86,975 | - | 86,975 | 100,000 | 13,025 | 13% | V |
| | 2,416,250 | 1,151,230 | 1,072,812 | - | 1,072,812 | 1,151,230 | 78,418 | 7% | |

- A. The program is complete
- B. Aids awareness programmes for quarter 3 and 4 were cancelled due to the Covid-19 pandemic.
- C. Activism programmes for quarter 3 and 4 were cancelled due to the Covid-19 pandemic.
- D. Active Age programme is complete, funds available is saving.
- E. The District Golden Games were cancelled due to the Covid-19 pandemic.
- F. Families and Children programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- G. Holiday programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- H. Life skills programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- I. Substance abuse programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- J. Victim empowerment programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- K. Teenage pregnancy programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- L. Educational excursions programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- M. The Project is complete.
- N. The Youth camp programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
- O. The Youth Day programme is complete.
- P. The programme is complete.

| Original Budget | Adjustment Budget | Act.Exp To date | Committed To date | Total Expenditure | EXPENDITURE SDBIP | Available | % Avail. |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------|

- Q. Career Exhibitions programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
R. Women programme was cancelled due to Covid-19.
S. There will be no womans day celebration due to Covid-19.
T. The project is complete
U. The program is complete.
V. The programme is complete.

1477 RURAL DEVELOPMENT

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|---|
| PO-0159 SPORT, RECREATION AND CULTURE | 2,311,900 | 1,523,900 | 1,490,387 | - | 1,490,387 | 1,523,900 | 33,513 | 2% | A |
| PO-0118 EASTER SPORT TOURNAMENT | 138,320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | B |
| PO-0117 DRAMA FESTIVAL | 95,200 | 11,000 | 10,800 | - | 10,800 | 11,000 | 200 | 2% | C |
| PO-0207 VLAKKIE CRICKET | 150,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | D |
| PO-0206 RIELDANS | 100,000 | 7,000 | 6,180 | - | 6,180 | 7,000 | 820 | 12% | E |
| PO-0205 TUG AND WAR | 150,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0% | F |
| PO-0115 DISABLED | 280,000 | 280,000 | 266,938 | - | 266,938 | 280,000 | 13,062 | 5% | G |
| | 3,225,420 | 1,821,900 | 1,774,305 | - | 1,774,305 | 1,821,900 | 47,595 | 3% | |

- A. The project is complete. Available funds is a saving
B. The Easter Tournaments programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
C. The Drama festival programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
D. The Vlakkie Cricket programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
E. The Rieldans programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
F. The Tug and War programme has been cancelled due to Covid-19.
G. The project is complete. Available funds is a saving.

1521 LAND-USE AND SPATIAL PANNING

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|---|
| PO-0072 EPWP INVASIVE ALIEN VEGETATION MANAGMENT PROGRAMME | 2,148,000 | 1,648,000 | 1,646,764 | - | 1,646,764 | 1,648,000 | 1,236 | 0% | A |
| PO-0074 RIVER REHABILITATION | 360,000 | 67,000 | 64,952 | - | 64,952 | 67,000 | 2,048 | 3% | B |
| | 2,508,000 | 1,715,000 | 1,711,716 | - | 1,711,716 | 1,715,000 | 3,284 | 0% | |

- A. Project completed, sites cleared.
B. Project completed, sites cleared.

1615 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|---|
| PO-00475 ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION | 1,398,000 | 660,000 | 453,900 | - | 453,900 | 660,000 | 206,100 | 31% | A |
| PO-0050 SIDEWALKS AND EMBAYMENTS | 2,555,600 | 350,000 | 214,760 | - | 214,760 | 350,000 | 135,240 | 39% | B |
| | 3,953,600 | 1,010,000 | 668,660 | - | 668,660 | 1,010,000 | 341,340 | 9% | |

- A. Service provider was appointed for the delivery of road safety promotional items. Specs meeting for Transport month event was held 10 Sept 2020 and was advertised with closing date 2 October 2020. Bid Evaluation Committee took place 2 December 2020 and tender was adjudicated on 19 January 2021 and it was recommended that tender be cancelled. The tender will be advertised in the new financial year.
B. Tender for the provision of bus-shelters closed but evaluation still needs to take place, implementation to be in next financial year. Consultants completed tender document for sidewalks, was submitted for Specification and implementation to be in next financial year.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|--|
| GRAND TOTAL | 25,341,807 | 19,111,572 | 15,496,525 | - | 15,496,525 | 19,111,572 | 3,615,047 | 19% | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|--|

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - JUNE 2021

| DESCRIPTION | M.T.D. Expenditure | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | M.T.D. Expenditure | Committed | Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed | Y.T.D. Costs | AVAILABLE | SCM STAGE | REASON/ COMMENTS |
|---|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 200,000 | 11,500 | - | - | 5,705 | 5,705 | 5,795 | | |
| PUBLIC RELATIONS - TOTAL | | 200,000 | 11,500 | - | - | 5,705 | 5,705 | 5,795 | | |
| DC02_Branding(Gazebos,Wall Banners,A-Frame Banners,Pull up banners,Feather Banners) | 1010 | 200,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| DC02_Typist Chairs | 1010 | - | 7,500 | - | - | 3,300 | 3,300 | 4,200 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Lockable Cupboard | 1010 | - | 4,000 | - | - | 2,405 | 2,405 | 1,595 | AWARDED | Completed |
| FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | | 3,461,060 | 1,620,186 | 8,522 | - | 113,674 | 113,674 | 1,506,512 | | |
| ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES - TOTAL | | 1,098,500 | 1,511,497 | 8,522 | - | 96,536 | 96,536 | 1,414,961 | | |
| DC02_High volume colour photo copy machine | 1102 | 300,000 | 257,800 | - | - | - | - | 257,800 | AWARDED | Order issued on 03/06/2021. Will be recorded as an accrual as no payments could be processed after 28/06/2021. |
| DC02_220L Top freezer refrigerator | 1102 | 3,500 | 3,900 | - | - | 3,900 | 3,900 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_High Volume Colour Photocopy Machine | 1102 | 300,000 | 287,200 | - | - | - | - | 287,200 | AWARDED | Order issued on 03/06/2021. Will be recorded as an accrual as no payments could be processed after 28/06/2021. |
| DC02_Vacuum cleaner (Ground Floor Du Toit Street) | 1102 | 8,500 | 3,200 | - | - | 3,200 | 3,200 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_120L Bar Fridge | 1102 | 2,000 | 2,700 | - | - | 2,700 | 2,700 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_high volume colour copy machine | 1102 | 150,000 | 230,000 | - | - | - | - | 230,000 | AWARDED | Order issued on 03/06/2021. Will be recorded as an accrual as no payments could be processed after 28/06/2021. |
| DC02_High volume colour copy machine(CT) | 1102 | 150,000 | 230,000 | - | - | - | - | 230,000 | AWARDED | Order issued on 03/06/2021. Will be recorded as an accrual as no payments could be processed after 28/06/2021. |
| DC02_Trolley bouble bucket with wringer | 1102 | 2,600 | 2,500 | - | - | 2,174 | 2,174 | 326 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Laminator A4/A3 | 1102 | 6,200 | 4,476 | - | - | 4,476 | 4,476 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Top freezer refrigerator (Ground Floor) | 1102 | 3,000 | 3,350 | - | - | 3,350 | 3,350 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Dishwasher (Ground Floor Du Toit Street) | 1102 | 5,000 | 5,339 | - | - | 4,903 | 4,903 | 436 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Vacuum cleaner (Fire Services Drukkers Laan) | 1102 | 8,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj Budget |
| DC02_Binding machine | 1102 | 6,200 | 5,312 | - | - | 5,312 | 5,312 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Highback chair | 1102 | 3,000 | 1,500 | - | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_High volume colour photo copy machine(CW) | 1102 | 150,000 | 230,000 | - | - | - | - | 230,000 | AWARDED | Order issued on 03/06/2021. Will be recorded as an accrual as no payments could be processed after 28/06/2021. |
| DC02_Franking Machines | 1102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj Budget |
| DC02_Wooden Umbrellas | 1102 | - | 12,000 | - | - | 12,000 | 12,000 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_COVID-19_Thermometers | 1102 | - | 22,350 | 8,522 | - | 20,772 | 20,772 | 1,578 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_COVID-Handsfree footstep sanitisers | 1102 | - | 27,500 | - | - | 27,440 | 27,440 | 60 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_COVID-19_Countershields | 1102 | - | 70 | - | - | - | - | 70 | OTHER | |
| DC02_1 X 30m Lead (Paarl Office) | 1102 | - | 1,300 | - | - | 1,300 | 1,300 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Industrial Trolley(Paarl) | 1102 | - | 1,000 | - | - | 980 | 980 | 20 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_1 X 40 Liter Microwave (BTO Stellenbosch) | 1102 | - | 3,000 | - | - | 2,529 | 2,529 | 471 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Flat screen tv's | 1102 | - | 177,000 | - | - | - | - | 177,000 | AWARDED | Awarded 21/06/2021 |
| PROPERTY MANAGEMENT - TOTAL | | 21,500 | 13,703 | - | - | 13,652 | 13,652 | 51 | | |
| DC02_Refrigerator freexe 223L | 1164 | 5,500 | 5,800 | - | - | 5,749 | 5,749 | 51 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Microwave 38L | 1164 | 3,200 | 3,000 | - | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Dishwasher (Council chamber,CW) | 1164 | 4,800 | 4,903 | - | - | 4,903 | 4,903 | -0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Vacuum Cleaner | 1164 | 8,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | AWARDED | Removed with Adj budget |
| TRANSPORT POOL - TOTAL | | 2,103,860 | 3,486 | - | - | 3,486 | 3,486 | - | | |
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW47335) | 1310 | 300,000 | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | OTHER | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |

| DESCRIPTION | | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | M.T.D. Expenditure | Committed | Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed | Y.T.D. Costs | AVAILABLE | SCM STAGE | REASON/ COMMENTS |
|--|------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|--|
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49398) | 1310 | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (CW49313) | 1310 | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |
| DC02_Sedan Vehicle | | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car(Replace CW49397) | | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |
| DC02_1600 CC Sedan Car (Replace CW44267) | | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |
| DC02_1600 Sedan Car (Replace CW41206) | | 300,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Tender closed 17/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year |
| DC02_GPS (Garmin Drive Smart 50) | | 3,860 | 3,486 | - | - | 3,486 | 3,486 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES - TOTAL | | 237,200 | 91,500 | - | - | - | - | 91,500 | | |
| DC02_Asset verification equipment | 1201 | 25,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj budget |
| DC02_4 X High back chairs (SCM) | 1201 | 7,200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj budget |
| DC02_High density unit(SCM) | 1201 | 205,000 | 50,570 | - | - | - | - | 50,570 | EVALUATION | Final specifications submitted 13 October 2020. Advertised with closing date 11/12/2020. To serve before next BAC |
| DC02_3 Tier Wooden Trolley | 1201 | - | 8,230 | - | - | - | - | 8,230 | AWARDED | Order issued |
| DC02_Guillotine_Finance | 1201 | - | 3,000 | - | - | - | - | 3,000 | ADVERTISED | Quotations were requested |
| DC02_Roof Finance Area | 1201 | - | 29,700 | - | - | - | - | 29,700 | AWARDED | Order issued |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES | | 9,738,600 | 4,834,622 | 407,724 | - | 1,708,073 | 1,708,073 | 3,126,549 | | |
| BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE - TOTAL | | 3,259,000 | 2,709,478 | 63,402 | - | 683,838 | 683,838 | 2,025,640 | | |
| DC02_Storage container | 1165 | 120,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| DC02_Worcester Lift | 1165 | 550,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Tender closed 31/07/2020. Due to technical error contained in scope of works, tender will be re-advertised and item moved to next financial year. |
| DC02_Replace air conditioners | 1165 | 200,000 | 220,013 | - | - | - | - | 220,013 | AWARDED | Final specifications submitted 14 October 2020. Advertised with closing date 11/12/2020. To serve at next BAC. Tender changed to quotation. Quotation received 4/6/2021. Awarded 15/06/2021. |
| DC02_Water tank and stand pumps | 1165 | 100,000 | 84,354 | - | - | 84,354 | 84,354 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Replacement of paving and grass,squar Alexnder str building | 1165 | 350,000 | 550,000 | - | - | - | - | 550,000 | EVALUATION | Tender closed 31/07/2020. Local content was not included, needs to be re-advertised. Due to the unresolved matter with National Treasury with regards to the BAC's the tender will not be awarded in time for work to be completed in this financial year. |

| DESCRIPTION | | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | M.T.D. Expenditure | Committed | Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed | Y.T.D. Costs | AVAILABLE | SCM STAGE | REASON/ COMMENTS |
|--|------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--|
| DC02_Re-thatch/rehabilitate thatch roofs | 1165 | 400,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Moved to next financial year |
| DC02_Upgrade ladies ablution facilities | 1165 | 150,000 | 69,809 | - | - | 53,950 | 53,950 | 15,859 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Paving CBR Office | 1165 | 200,000 | 103,000 | - | - | 91,895 | 91,895 | 11,105 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Upgrade Ladies Toilet Rietdak | 1165 | 175,000 | 156,744 | - | - | 152,033 | 152,033 | 4,711 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Timber lockers | 1165 | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | - | - | - | 150,000 | AWARDED | Tender closed 31/07/2020. Awarded 16/02/2021. Work in progress |
| DC02_Electric hammer drill | 1165 | 4,000 | 3,870 | - | - | 3,869 | 3,869 | 1 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Electric planer | 1165 | 4,000 | 2,000 | - | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Rotary drill | 1165 | 4,000 | 1,913 | - | - | 1,913 | 1,913 | -0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Renovations ground floor stellenbosch(finance) | 1165 | 200,000 | 200,000 | - | - | - | - | 200,000 | AWARDED | Work in progress |
| DC02_Orbital sander | 1165 | 2,000 | 1,130 | - | - | 1,130 | 1,130 | -0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Alterations store DMC Stellenbosch | 1165 | 70,000 | 132,825 | - | - | 60,000 | 60,000 | 72,825 | AWARDED | WPQ closing date 04/11/2020. Awarded 03/02/2021. Work in progress |
| DC02_Paving front annex | 1165 | 80,000 | 156,000 | - | - | - | - | 156,000 | AWARDED | WPQ closed 31/07/2020. Must be re-advertised as all bids received were non-responsive. Awarded 07/06/2021 |
| DC02_Timber lockers | 1165 | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | - | - | - | 150,000 | AWARDED | Tender closed 31/07/2020. Awarded 16/02/2021. Work in progress |
| DC02_Fence/ Gate | 1165 | 150,000 | 173,000 | 63,402 | - | 102,403 | 102,403 | 70,597 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Timber lockers | 1165 | 200,000 | 200,000 | - | - | - | - | 200,000 | AWARDED | Tender closed 31/07/2020. Awarded 16/02/2021. Work in progress |
| DC02_COVID-19_Glass Screen(Worcester) | 1165 | - | 149,833 | - | - | 130,290 | 130,290 | 19,543 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Replace Rusted IBR Roof | 1165 | - | 154,987 | - | - | - | - | 154,987 | AWARDED | Work in progress |
| DC02_Mesh Over Courtyard | 1165 | - | 50,000 | - | - | - | - | 50,000 | AWARDED | Work in progress |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - TOTAL | | 4,746,500 | 1,844,640 | 282,560 | - | 895,484 | 895,484 | 949,156 | | |
| DC02_LCD TV | 1210 | 20,000 | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | 20,000 | OTHER | Not able to procure |
| DC02_Adobe Acrobat Professional | 1210 | 25,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj budget |
| DC02_Wireless Access points | 1210 | 500,000 | 11,046 | - | - | 11,046 | 11,046 | 1 | OTHER | The procurement will continue but the budget has been moved to the next fin year. |
| DC02_Wide Area network hardware | 1210 | 1,500,000 | 113,751 | - | - | 113,751 | 113,751 | - | OTHER | The procurement will continue but the budget has been moved to the next fin year. |
| DC02_Laptops | 1210 | 841,500 | 1,480,908 | 282,560 | - | 564,720 | 564,720 | 916,188 | AWARDED | Order issued. Service Provider experienced issues with delivery of equipment. |
| DC02_Printers (Led)(replacements) | 1210 | 50,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj budget |
| DC02_IP Phones and Installations | 1210 | 500,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year |
| DC02_Renewal of PCs | 1210 | 1,280,000 | 194,505 | - | - | 181,538 | 181,538 | 12,967 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Small IT Equipment | 1210 | 30,000 | 24,430 | - | - | 24,430 | 24,430 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| ROADS AGENCY - TOTAL | | 1,733,100 | 280,504 | 61,762 | - | 128,751 | 128,751 | 151,753 | | |
| DC02_CT Workshop asbestos Roof | 1361 | 1,000,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Final specifications submitted 13 October 2020. Carried forward to next fin year. |
| DC02_Replacement of various tools | 1361 | 40,000 | 715 | - | - | 714 | 714 | 1 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Roller Shutter Doors Roads Depot | 1361 | 150,000 | 60,000 | - | - | - | - | 60,000 | OTHER | WPQ closed 04/11/2020. No acceptable quotation received, will be re-advertised. WPQ closed 05/03/2021. Project cancelled for 2020/2021 |
| DC02_Wheel barrows replacement heavy duty for all depots | 1361 | 3,200 | 2,803 | - | - | 2,803 | 2,803 | -0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Replacement of various tools for roads | 1361 | 20,000 | 10,000 | - | - | 1,099 | 1,099 | 8,901 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Workshop trolley jack replacement | 1361 | 60,000 | 57,819 | - | - | 57,819 | 57,819 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Colour printer for worcester new | 1361 | 5,000 | 4,459 | 4,459 | - | 4,459 | 4,459 | -0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Aluminium ladder(3.5M) X 2 for Ceres and Worcester additional | 1361 | 4,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Virement to Steel Toolbox |
| DC02_Upgrade fingerprinting access control | 1361 | 100,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj budget |
| DC02_Aluminium ladder(1.5M) X Ceres additional | 1361 | 900 | 346 | - | - | - | - | 346 | OTHER | Virement to Steel Toolbox |
| DC02_Upgrade toilets depot ceres | 1361 | 150,000 | 139,808 | 57,303 | 37 | 57,303 | 57,303 | 82,505 | AWARDED | WPQ closed 22/07/2020. Awarded 14/10/2020. Order issued. Appointed contractor withdrew. New contractor appointed. Work in progress |

| DESCRIPTION | | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | M.T.D. Expenditure | Committed | Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed | Y.T.D. Costs | AVAILABLE | SCM STAGE | REASON/ COMMENTS |
|---|------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------|--|
| DC02_Renovations houses depot paarl | 1361 | 200,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Arch. Involve. To move to 2022/2023 |
| DC02_Steel Toolbox-PA69092 | 1361 | - | 4,554 | - | - | 4,554 | 4,554 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING SERVICES | | 16,491,311 | 2,106,701 | 87,928 | - | 501,724 | 501,724 | 1,604,977 | | |
| MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES - TOTAL | | 16,200 | 6,600 | - | - | 6,600 | 6,600 | - | | |
| DC02_Highback Chairs MHS Office | 1441 | 16,200 | 6,600 | - | - | 6,600 | 6,600 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL | | 50,500 | 74,900 | 14,885 | - | 25,785 | 25,785 | 49,115 | | |
| DC02_Couch and chair | 1478 | 9,500 | 28,018 | 14,885 | - | 25,785 | 25,785 | 2,233 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Wall units | 1478 | 41,000 | 46,882 | - | - | - | - | 46,882 | AWARDED | Awarded 21/06/2021 |
| DISASTER MANAGEMENT - TOTAL | | 3,960,000 | 230,761 | 73,043 | - | 94,799 | 94,799 | 135,962 | | |
| DC02_Vehicle replacement (4X4) | 1610 | 650,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Upgrade of Incident command with drone | 1610 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 65,213 | - | 65,213 | 65,213 | 14,787 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_LCD TV | 1610 | 120,000 | 120,000 | - | - | - | - | 120,000 | AWARDED | Awarded 01/06/2021 |
| DC02_Office desk and chairs | 1610 | 10,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj Budget |
| DC02_Storage facility (stellenbosch) | 1610 | 250,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Small It Equipment | 1610 | 30,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Removed with Adj Budget |
| DC02_Storage Facility (paarl) | 1610 | 150,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Branding | 1610 | 20,000 | 21,756 | - | - | 21,756 | 21,756 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Mobile lighting unit | 1610 | 250,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Mobile toilet | 1610 | 250,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Mobile toilet (disabled) | 1610 | 350,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Upgrade of Radio \ Communication Room | 1610 | 1,800,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_COVID PANDEMIC: Perspex Desk Screen | 1610 | - | 9,005 | 7,830 | - | 7,830 | 7,830 | 1,175 | AWARDED | Completed |
| FIRE SERVICES - TOTAL | | 12,464,611 | 1,794,440 | - | - | 374,540 | 374,540 | 1,419,900 | | |
| DC02_4*4 Bakkie Doublecab (CL 20738,CW 44519,CL54687) | 1620 | 1,700,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Breathing Apparatus | 1620 | 100,000 | 66,657 | - | - | 66,657 | 66,657 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Hazmat Equipment | 1620 | 100,000 | 81,424 | - | - | 81,424 | 81,424 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Upgrade radio infrastructure | 1620 | 400,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Replacement of radios (insurance) | 1620 | 25,000 | 13,997 | - | - | - | - | 13,997 | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_4X4 Bakkie doublecab (replacement) | 1620 | 575,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Light 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (Replacement) | 1620 | 1,700,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Forward control vehicle (replacement CL 19169) | 1620 | 3,878,611 | 1,046,000 | - | - | - | - | 1,046,000 | EVALUATION | Due to the unresolved matter with National Treasury with regards to the BAC's the tender will not be awarded in time. |
| DC02_Major 4X4 fire fighting vehicle (replacement) | 1620 | 3,500,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OTHER | Item carried forward to next financial year. |
| DC02_Simulator training | 1620 | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | - | - | - | 100,000 | OTHER | Quotation cancelled. No quotations received for the 4th time. |
| DC02_Hi-lift jacks | 1620 | 50,000 | 39,828 | - | - | 39,828 | 39,828 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Furniture and appliances | 1620 | 30,000 | 47,121 | - | - | 40,974 | 40,974 | 6,147 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Vacuum cleaner | 1620 | 6,000 | 19,350 | - | - | 19,350 | 19,350 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Skid unit pumps and tanks(replacement) | 1620 | 300,000 | 236,000 | - | 38 | - | - | 236,000 | EVALUATION | Tender closed 12/06/2020. Due to non-compliance with local content requirements, re-advertised 26/02/2021. Tender will not be awarded due to the unresolved matter with National Treasury with regards to the BACs |
| DC02_Airband Portable Radios | 1620 | - | 120,000 | - | - | 102,245 | 102,245 | 17,755 | AWARDED | Completed |

| DESCRIPTION | | ORIGINAL BUDGET | ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | M.T.D. Expenditure | Committed | Y.T.D. Exclud. Committed | Y.T.D. Costs | AVAILABLE | SCM STAGE | REASON/ COMMENTS |
|----------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|
| DC02_32 Inch TV | 1620 | - | 2,665 | - | - | 2,665 | 2,665 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Chest Freezer_CW | 1620 | - | 7,999 | - | - | 7,999 | 7,999 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_4 Plate Stove (Ceres) | 1620 | - | 4,200 | - | - | 4,200 | 4,200 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Microwave (Ceres) | 1620 | - | 2,799 | - | - | 2,799 | 2,799 | - | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Chest Freezer (Ceres) | 1620 | - | 5,000 | - | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| DC02_Microwave (Incident) | 1620 | - | 1,400 | - | - | 1,400 | 1,400 | 0 | AWARDED | Completed |
| | | R 29,890,971 | R 8,573,009 | R 504,173 | R 0 | R 2,329,176 | R 2,329,176 | R 6,243,833 | | |

EXPENDITURE OF PAUPER BURIALS FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE 2021

| FIN.YEAR | PERIOD | DATE | CHEQUE NAME | AMOUNT | COMMENT |
|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| BURIALS | | | | | |
| 2020 | 10 | 20/04/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 750.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0046/2020 |
| 2020 | 10 | 20/04/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 750.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0056/2020 |
| 2020 | 10 | 20/04/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 750.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0078/2020 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/00502/2020 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0472/2020 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0468/2020 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0077/2021 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0039/2021 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0073/2021 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0266/2020 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0259/2020 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0258/2020 |
| 2020 | 11 | 19/05/2021 | Cook Funerals (PTY) LTD | R 1,000.00 | Pauper Burial of WC/18/0208/2017 |
| ACTUAL EXPENDITURE TO DATE | | | | R | 12,250.00 |
| BUDGET | | | | R | 15,000.00 |
| COMMITTED | | | | R | - |
| AVAILABLE | | | | R | 2,750.00 |

**DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REGULATION 36(2) -
PROMULGATED BY GOVERNMENT GAZETTE 27636 DATED 30 MAY 2005 - FOR THE 4th QUARTER OF 2020/2021**

| Supplier Name | Ord.Date | Amount | Comment | Vote No. | Department/Devition | Com_Description | Regulation |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| ADEPT INTERNET (PTY) LTD | 01/07/2020 | 159,294.54 | INTERNET MANAGED SERVICES | 11210222040000 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | INTERNET CONNECTION | Impractical |
| MICROSOFT IRELAND OPERATIONS L | 03/07/2020 | 1,947,782.82 | MICROSOFT VOLUME LICENSING ANNUAL PAYMENT YEAR 2 | 11210222120000 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | RENEWAL: SOFTWARE LICENSE | Impractical |
| CIGFARO | 19/04/2021 | 2,348.00 | AUDIT & RISK INDABA ON 20-21/04/2021 | 11511222420000 | PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | REGISTRATION FEES: SEMINARS/Etc. | Sole Provider/Agent |
| IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) | 09/04/2021 | 5,060.00 | PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 ; FINANCIAL YEAR | 11511200720000 | PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | SOFTWARE & SUPPORT | Impractical |
| PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LT | 08/04/2021 | 25,974.66 | RENTAL 2PABX SYSTEM TOGETHER WITH SUPPORT SERVICESFOR CWDM SWITCHBOARDS INCLUDE TELEPHONE | 11215221850000 | TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES | RENTAL - SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT | Impractical |
| BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC | 13/04/2021 | 26,156.75 | INTERNET & NETWORK ACCESS WITH THE REQUIRED DATA TOPERFORM OPERATIONAL | 11210222040000 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | IT CONNECTIVITY / 3G. etc. | Impractical |
| PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LT | 12/05/2021 | 25,974.66 | RENTAL 2PABX SYSTEM TOGETHER WITH SUPPORT SERVICESFOR CWDM SWITCHBOARDS INCLUDE TELEPHONE | 11215221850000 | TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES | RENTAL - SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT | Impractical |
| PLUS1X COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LT | 12/05/2021 | 25,974.66 | RENTAL 2PABX SYSTEM TOGETHER WITH SUPPORT SERVICESFOR CWDM SWITCHBOARDS INCLUDE TELEPHONE | 11215221850000 | TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES | RENTAL - SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT | Impractical |
| SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 14/05/2021 | 1,527,307.20 | ANNUAL LICENCE FEES -SAMRAS : JULY 2020-JUNE 2021 | 11210222120000 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | LICENSING - OTHER | Impractical |
| SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 06/05/2021 | 126,045.10 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | 11205222130000 | BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES | CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | Impractical |
| SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 13/05/2021 | 19,958.25 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | 11205222130000 | BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES | CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | Impractical |
| SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 13/05/2021 | 29,147.33 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | 11205222130000 | BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES | CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | Impractical |
| SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 13/05/2021 | 29,859.18 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | 11205222130000 | BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES | CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | Impractical |
| SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 13/05/2021 | 35,931.75 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | 11205222130000 | BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES | CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | Impractical |
| MINOLCO | 03/05/2021 | 20,196.83 | MINOLCO | 11102222130000 | ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE | PHOTOCOPY MACHINES | Impractical |
| MINOLCO | 31/05/2021 | 39,508.39 | MINOLCO | 11102222130000 | ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE | PHOTOCOPY MACHINES | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 25/05/2021 | 2,171.74 | COPY CHARGES ; MARCH 2021 : G726MB30503 (MPC5504SP | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 28/05/2021 | 1,249.89 | COPY CHARGES : MAY 2021 : G726MB30503 | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 25/05/2021 | 2,171.74 | COPY CHARGES : MARCH 2021 ; G726MB30503 : MPC5504SP : MARCH 2021 | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| KOPANO SOLUTIONS COMPANY (PTY) | 25/05/2021 | 2,245.17 | COPY CHARGES : G726MB30503 : MPC5504SP : APRIL 2021 | 11002222470000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL | PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS | Impractical |
| SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 17/06/2021 | 1,611.10 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | 11205222130000 | BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES | CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | Impractical |
| SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 28/06/2021 | 3,679.91 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | 11205222130000 | BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES | CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | Impractical |
| IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) | 08/06/2021 | 5,060.00 | PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 ; FINANCIAL YEAR | 11511200720000 | PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | SOFTWARE & SUPPORT | Impractical |
| IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) | 21/06/2021 | 5,060.00 | PAYMENT OF USER FEES 2020/2021 ; FINANCIAL YEAR | 11511200720000 | PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT | SOFTWARE & SUPPORT | Impractical |
| SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 02/06/2021 | 71,456.40 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | 11205222130000 | BUDGET AND FIN. SERVICES | CONSULTANTS - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | Impractical |
| MINOLCO | 30/06/2021 | 61,751.98 | MINOLCO - ACB JUNE 2021 | 11102222130000 | ADMIN. SUPPORT SERVICE | PHOTOCOPY MACHINES | Impractical |
| GUARD RISK INSURANCE COMPANY | 30/06/2021 | 4,180,000.00 | SHORT TERM INSURANCE 01/07/2021 TO 30/06/2022 PREMIUMS | 11002222280000 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF COUNCIL | INSURANCE/SECURITY | Impractical |

8,382,978.04

CONTRACT REGISTER: 2020_2021

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | LOCAL CONTENT | CIDB | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE |
|-----------------|--|---------------|------|--|----------------------|------------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| D2020/001 | COLLABORATOR FOUNDATION SYSTEM ANNUAL MAINTANACE AS PER AGREEMENT 2020/2021 | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD | 088712 | 30/07/2020 | R499,656.63 |
| D2020/002 | ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE FOR PROVISION OF THE COLLABORATOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SYSTEM FROM 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD | 088712 | 16/07/2020 | R21,993.75 |
| D2020/003 | ANNUAL PAYMENT FOR TV LICENSES FOR THE CWDM FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SOUTH AFRICAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION (SABC) | 083440 | 16/07/2020 | R9,500.00 |
| D2020/004A | COPY CHARGES FOR THE VARIOUS PHOTO COPIERS OF THE CWDM | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | KONICA MINOLTA SA | 083251 | 16/07/2020 | R750,000.00 |
| D2020/004B | COPY CHARGES FOR THE VARIOUS PHOTO COPIERS OF THE CWDM | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | BYTES DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD | 007360 | 16/07/2020 | R750,000.00 |
| D2020/004C | COPY CHARGES FOR THE VARIOUS PHOTO COPIERS OF THE CWDM | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | NASHUA KOPANO, KOPANO SOLUTIONS CO (PTY) LTD | 006446 | 16/07/2020 | R750,000.00 |
| D2020/005 | ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION OF POST BOXES FOR VARIOUS OFFICES OF THE CWDM | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SOUTH AFRICAN POST OFFICE SOC LIMITED | | 16/07/2020 | R10,000.00 |
| D2020/006 | PROVISION OF COLLABORATOR ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SYSTEM | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | BUSINESS ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD | 088712 | 16/07/2020 | R477,662.85 |
| D2020/007 | PAYMENT OF USER FEES: JULY AND AUGUST 2020 | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | N SIGWELA | IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 005008 | 01/07/2020 | R10,120.00 |
| D2020/008 | PAYMENT OF USER FEES: 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | N SIGWELA | IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 005008 | 01/07/2020 | R60,720.00 |
| D2020/008 | INTERNET & NETWORK ACCESS WITH THE REQUIRED DATA TO PERFORM OPERATIONAL | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC | 007726 | 01/07/2020 | R26,156.75 |
| D2020/009 | FIREWEB ANNUAL LICENSE 2020/21 | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | SPINNINGYOURWEB (PTY) LTD | 006766 | 01/07/2020 | R273,792.00 |
| D2020/010 | RE-IMPART OF +/- 2182 ASSETS (PPE & INTANGIBLES) REMOTELY | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M JOHANNESSEN | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI | 081505 | 01/07/2020 | R54,144.00 |
| D2020/011 | 2018/2019 CLOSING/OPENING BALANCE DISCREPANCY | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M JOHANNESSEN | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI | 081505 | 01/07/2020 | R24,058.00 |
| D2020/012 | MOBILE WIFI ROUTERS AND PAY AS YOU GO SIMS | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC | 007726 | 16/07/2020 | R18,660.00 |
| D2020/013 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M LESCH | BYTES PEOPLE SOLUTIONS A DIVIS | 088793 | 16/07/2020 | R22,496.30 |
| D2020/014 | SPECIAL SERVICE CURRENT LIFT SERVICE | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | VISION ELEVATORS (PTY) LTD | 092538 | 07/10/2020 | R 4,668.99 |
| D2020/015 | ANNUAL RENEWAL CASEWARE LICENCE FEE | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | ADAPT IT (PTY) LTD | 004922 | 05/10/2020 | R103,593.15 |
| D2020/016 | CLASS A MEMBERSHIP FEES TO 31/07/2021 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SOUTH AFRICAN ROAD FEDERATION | 090144 | 13/11/2020 | R12,450.00 |
| D2020/017 | RENTAL 2PABX SYSTEM TOGETHER WITH SUPPORT SERVICES FOR CWDM SWITCHBOARDS INCLUDE TELEPHONE | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | PLUSIX COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LT | 001509 | 19/11/2020 | R25,974.66 |
| D2020/018 | BOOKING OF STAND SPACE & REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | R VAN WYK | NAMIBIA MEDIA HOLDINGS (PTY) L | 005572 | 02/11/2020 | R78,603.96 |
| D2020/019 | EARLY BIRD DELEGATE REGISTRATION | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | WASTECON | 001889 | 07/12/2020 | R5,000.00 |
| D2020/020 | EVENT SAFETY COURSE : 23-26/02/2021 | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | CITY OF CAPE TOWN LIQUID | 085848 | 03/12/2020 | R8,440.00 |
| D2020/021 | PROVIDE FIBRE OR MICROWAVE SINGLE ROUTE LAYER 2 NETWORK CONNECTIVITY | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 007173 | 29/07/2020 | R74,994.38 |
| D2020/022 | REVERSAL OF DEBIT RAISING & ACB PAYMENT CREATION | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M JOHANNESSEN | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI | 081505 | 02/10/2020 | R9,170.10 |
| D2020/023 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M LESCH | BYTES SYSTEMS INTEGRATION A DI | 081505 | 29/10/2020 | R311,742.00 |
| D2020/024 | THE NEW COTO SPECIFICATION FOR ROADS | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SOUTH AFRICAN ROAD FEDERATION | 090144 | 26/02/2021 | R11,450.00 |
| D2020/025 | DICSCIPLINARY CASE: CWDM RE IMATU OBO JULIAN KRUGER | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | BRADLEY CONRADIE HALTON CHEADLE | 007236 | 26/02/2021 | R6,357.05 |
| D2020/026 | AUDIT AND RISK INDABA ON 20-21/04/2021 | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | B DARIES | CIGFARO | 070357 | 19/04/2021 | R2,348.00 |
| D2020/027 | MONTHLY SUPPORT CONTRACT | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M LESCH | SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 008179 | 06/05/2021 | R311,742.00 |
| D2020/028 | ANNUAL LICENSE FEES - SAMRAS JULY 2020- JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M LESCH | SOLVEM CONSULTING (PTY) LTD | 008179 | 14/05/2021 | R1,527,307.20 |
| Q2019/001 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RATION PACKS AND BOTTLED WATER FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | J THUYNAMA | BFECT (PTY) LTD T/A BODY FUEL | 005693 | 18/10/2019 | R199,999.00 |
| Q2019/006 | RESTORATION OF DEFECTIVE SEWERAGE DRAINAGE SYSTEM AT 55 SAMPSON STREET, RIVERVIEW, WORCESTER | YES | YES | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | CECIL B | IBHUNGA CLEANING AND BRICKS PA | 005650 | 21/10/2019 | R50,157.25 |
| Q2019/008 | SERVICING OF BREATHING APPARATUS EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | DRAGER SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 072631 | 20/09/2020 | R200,000.00 |
| Q 2019/041 | CONSULTING SERVICE RELATING TO VAT FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | M LESCH | J F VAN WYK | 007486 | 07/08/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/042 | DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | C ROLAND | IN QUEST COLLECTIONS (PTY) LTD | 007594 | 21/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/050 | ONLINE OR INSTRUCTURED BASED CLASSROOM TRAINING | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY | 076002 | 21/10/2019 | R21,840.00 |
| Q 2019/052 | HIRING OF PORTABLE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2019 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | L MICHEALS | SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 001222 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/053 | SERVICING, CLEANING AND TRANSPORTATION OF PORTABLE TOILETS | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | L MICHEALS | SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 001222 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/055A | CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | INTEGRAL LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD | 003054 | 21/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/055B | CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | VINLAB H2O (PTY) LTD | 007517 | 21/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | LOCAL CONTENT | CIDB | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE |
|-----------------|--|---------------|------|--|----------------------|------------------|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| Q 2019/056 | CONFIRMATION TESTING OF COLONIES PRESUMED POSITIVE FOR PATHOGENS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES | 081963 | 13/11/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/061 | APPOINTMENT OF AN EXPERIENCED AN EXPERIENCED AN CERTIFIED PARTNER FOR THE DELIVERING OF SAGE VIP PREMIER PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES CONSULTING SERVICES | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | GAIL GILBERT | HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES CC | 007666 | 07/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/065 | PROVIDE FIBRE OR MICROWAVE SINGLE ROUTE LAYER 2 NETWORK CONNECTIVITY | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | LIQUID TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 007173 | 31/10/2019 | R199,985.00 |
| Q2019/071 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A MOBILE DATA APN SERVICE | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 | 007726 | 13/11/2019 | R198,200.00 |
| Q2019/080 | ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF THE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | R VAN ROOYEN | ARCH ACTUARIAL CONSULTING CC | 004412 | 18/11/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2019/082 | FACILITATION, PROVISIONING, DELIVERING AND SUPPORTING OF AN EMPLOYMENT EQUITY (EE) PROGRAMME | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | GAIL GILBERT | GOLDBERG DE VILLIERS & MYBURGH T/A GLOBAL BUSINESS SOLUTIONS | 089228 | 18/02/2020 | R103,639.00 |
| Q 2019/085 | 24 HOUR TRAFFIC CONTROL AT DR 1131 HAASKRAAL ROAD, WELLINGTON FOR CONSTRUCTION OF 1KM CEMENTED SUBBASE AND BASE | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | KLEINHANS CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD | 005142 | 18/12/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2019/086 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | AA FIRE AND SAFETY CC | 072078 | 21/01/2020 | R17,767.50 |
| Q2019/087 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF EXPANSION FOAM AND RELATED PRODUCTS FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | ALLES FEUER CC | 086428 | 21/01/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2019/088 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EQUIPMENT FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | ALLES FEUER CC | 086428 | 21/02/2020 | R28,405.00 |
| Q2019/099 | RENEWAL OF ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD ALL APPS LICENSES FOR 12 MONTHS | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | | BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 797 CC | 007726 | 18/03/2020 | R75,560.00 |
| Q 2019/103 | RENEWAL OF LICENSES FOR SAGE VIP PREMIER PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCES | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | A Gabier | A GABIER | HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES CC | 007666 | 27/02/2020 | R117,417.30 |
| Q 2019/104 | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPAL AREA | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | Q BALIE | JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD | 005882 | 11/03/2020 | R193,058.14 |
| Q 2019/108 | WIRELESS INTERNET ACCESS AND ICT SERVICES | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | BRANDWACHT IT | 072247 | 03/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/110A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TORCHES, BATONS AND PEPPER SPRAY (Rechargeable LED Aluminium Handheld 900+ Lumens Torch) | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | SP MINNIES | BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC | 007676 | 02/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/110B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TORCHES, BATONS AND PEPPER SPRAY (Direct stream pepper spray and pouch) | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | SP MINNIES | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION CC | 003793 | 02/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/110C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TORCHES, BATONS AND PEPPER SPRAY (Batons) | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | SP MINNIES | GROUP AFRIQUE CONSULTING AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007860 | 02/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2019/113 | RADIO HIGH SITE DEVELOPMENT | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | J THUYNSMA | QSO COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD t | 070053 | | R398,652.10 |
| Q2019/119 | PRODUCTION AND SUPPLY OF BROADCASTING TIME FOR WORCESTER, TOUWSRIVER AND RAWSONVILLE | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | WORCESTER FM (PTY) LTD | 006422 | 29/06/2020 | R171,633.00 |
| Q2019/121 | PRODUCTION AND SUPPLY OF BROADCASTING TIME FOR CERES, BRÉÉRIVIER, SLANGHOEK, SARON, GOUDA, TULBAGH, WOLSELEY, OP DIE BERG | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | APN MEDIA AND COMMUNICATIONS | 004947 | 29/06/2020 | R70,800.00 |
| Q 2020/002 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HIGH LIFT JACKS AND COMPONENTS | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 08/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/003 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 1 X 20 TON HYDRAULIC TROLLEY JACK AND 2 X 5 TON HYDRAULIC TROLLEY JACK | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | R OTTE | CAPE PETROLEUM CC T/A THE OIL CENTRE | 005074 | 19/10/2020 | R57,818.72 |
| Q2020/006 | STEEL FENCING AND GATES CWDWM WORCESTER | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | P Williams | T SOLOMON | EBN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007333 | 03/02/2021 | R167,812.13 |
| Q2020/009 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VERTICAL WATER STORAGE TANKS, WATER BOOSTER PUMP KITS AND PURPOSE-MADE STEEL TANK STANDS | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | EBN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007333 | 30/09/2020 | R84,354.00 |
| Q2020/010 | UPGRADING OF THE ABLUTION FACILITIES, CWDWM ROADS DEPOT/MECHANICAL WORKSHOP, CERES | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | AB HOLDING (PTY) LTD | 008021 | 20/10/2020 | R139,808.00 |
| Q2020/011 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW BREATHING APPARATUS EQUIPMENT | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 19/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/013 | SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND DEMONSTRATION OF MULTI-GAS DETECTION DEVICES | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 20/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/017 | SERVICING AND CALIBRATION OF HAZMAT DETECTION DEVICES EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 08/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/018 | PROVISION OF POSTAL AND COURIER SERVICES FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TREDCO MARKETING CONSULTANTS | 002464 | 29/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/019 | CLEANING SERVICES AT THE STELLENBOSCH OFFICE BUILDINGS, 29 DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2020 AND NOT EXCEEDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | K SMIT | LILIAN4ZONKE | 007866 | 24/06/2020 | R68,521.32 |
| Q2020/020 | UPGRADING OF THE LADIES TOILETS AT THE CWDWM OFFICES IN CERES | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 08/10/2020 | R80,258.50 |
| Q 2020/021 | EXTERNAL QUALITY ASSESSMENT OF THE INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R ZEELIE | A2A KOPANO INCORPORATED | 006255 | 29/06/2020 | R161,000.00 |
| Q2020/024 | UPGRADE LADIES' TOILETS CWDWM OFFICES STELLENBOSCH | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | AB HOLDING (PTY) LTD | 008021 | 19/10/2020 | R168,802.00 |
| Q 2020/026 | HIRING OF MOBILE AND PORTABLE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | L MICHEALS | BIDVEST SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007936 | 15/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/027 | SERVICING, CLEANING, AND TRANSPORTATION OF PORTABLE AND MOBILE TOILETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | L MICHEALS | SANITECH A DIV OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 001222 | 01/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/030 | SERVICING OF BREATHING APPARATUS EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 14/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/031 | K53 DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING INTERVENTION | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | G XAWUKA | HE AND SHE DRIVER TRAINING CENTRE | 085065 | 15/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/033 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WARM MEALS FOR THE PERIOD 01 DECEMBER 2020 TILL 30 APRIL 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | J THUYNSMA | CAMEL ROCK EVENTS | 007060 | 08/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/034 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RATION PACKS FOR THE PERIOD 01 OCTOBER 2020 TILL 30 APRIL 2021 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | J THUYNSMA | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 14/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2020/036 | ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE REVIEW REPORT AND SEPARATE REPORT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION ROAD MAP THAT LISTS ALL THE DELIVERABLES, BOTH TACTICAL AND STRATEGIC TOGETHER WITH PROJECTED TIMELINES | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | TECHNOLOGY STRATEGY CORPORATION (PTY) LTD | 007865 | 24/06/2020 | R87,000.00 |
| Q 2020/037 | THE SPECIALIZED COMPUTER SERVICE RELATED TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF OPENRPA | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | EOH MTHOMBO (PTY) LTD | 007863 | 17/06/2020 | R172,500.00 |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | LOCAL CONTENT | CIDB | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE |
|-----------------|--|---------------|------|---|----------------------|------------------|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| Q2020/038 | SECURITY SERVICES FOR THE ROADS DEPARTMENT, CERES, ROBERTSON, WORCESTER, PAARL AND STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY TO 31 JULY 2020 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | D THERON | FB PROTECTION SERVICES | 007561 | 29/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q 2020/040 | RENDERING OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER THE MUNICIPALITY HAS RECEIVED VALUE FOR MONEY FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICES CLAIMED | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | F VAN ECK | BERGSTAN SA | 088770 | 07/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/041 | SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF GLASS SCREENS AT THE CWDM COUNCIL CHAMBERS IN WORCESTER | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | MEYER ELECTRICAL AND COSTRUCTION | 001168 | 14/10/2020 | R196,190.00 |
| Q2020/042 | INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ROUTERS | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | CLYROWIZ (PTY) LTD T/A PLUM SYSTEMS | 007758 | 26/11/2020 | R113,751.00 |
| Q2020/043 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CROCKERY, CUTLERY AND KITCHEN RELATED ITEMS FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TRADEBUDS 11 CC T/A CORE CATERING | 007974 | 21/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/044 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY PACKS | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | F VAN ECK | CAMEL ROCK EVENTS | 007060 | 07/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/045 | B-BBEE VERIFICATION SERVICES | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | R LEO | BEE ONLINE ADVISORY | 007918 | 08/09/2020 | R60,375.00 |
| Q 2020/046A | FACILITATION OF THE LAW ENFORCEMENT (PEACE OFFICER) AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY TRAINING PROGRAMMES | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY | 091307 | 26/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/046B | FACILITATION OF THE LAW ENFORCEMENT (PEACE OFFICER) AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY TRAINING PROGRAMMES | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | SA FIRE AND MEDICAL ACADEMY | 007935 | 26/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/047 | VETTING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | MANAGED INTEGRITY EVALUATION | | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/048A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | PARKERSON THOMAS TECHNOLOGIES CC T/A OFFICETECH | 092547 | 15/10/2020 | R15,736.10 |
| Q2020/048B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 15/10/2020 | R19,350.00 |
| Q2020/048C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF APPLIANCES | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SICELO AND SONS TRADING | 006470 | 15/10/2020 | R17,300.00 |
| Q2020/049A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OFFICE FURNITURE AND CHAIRS | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | E NIEMAND | BIDVEST WALTONS | 005652 | 14/10/2020 | R47,120.46 |
| Q2020/049B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OFFICE FURNITURE AND CHAIRS | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | E NIEMAND | PARKERSON THOMAS TECHNOLOGIES CC T/A OFFICETECH | 092547 | 14/10/2020 | R28,750.00 |
| Q2020/049C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OFFICE FURNITURE AND CHAIRS | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | E NIEMAND | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 14/10/2020 | R15,900.00 |
| Q2020/052 | RENEWAL OF AUTOCAD MAP 3D COMMERCIAL ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FOR 12 MONTHS | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | J RADEMAN | BAKER BAYNES (PTY) LTD | 006313 | 30/09/2020 | R33,195.50 |
| Q 2020/053 | RENEWAL OF ADOBE ACROBAT STANDARDS LICENSES FOR 12 MONTHS | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | CLYROWIZ (PTY) LTD T/A PLUM SYSTEMS | 007758 | 31/08/2020 | R31,188.00 |
| Q 2020/054 | PROPOSAL FOR THE RENTAL OF A TELEPHONE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS) | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | NASHUA COMMUNICATIONS | 001509 | 28/08/2020 | R77,620.40 |
| Q 2020/055 | RENEWAL OF ANTIVIRUS F-SECURE BUSINESS SUITE PREMIUM LICENSE | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | ISQUARED TECHNOLOGIES (PTY) LTD | 005569 | 31/08/2020 | R104,954.74 |
| Q 2020/056 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADULT DIAPERS | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | M BENJAMIN | BFECT (PTY) LTD | 005693 | 18/11/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/061 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SANITARY TOWELS | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | M BENJAMIN | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 19/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/062 | SAGE VIP HR AND PAYROLL SERVICES | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | HR PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGIES | 007666 | 18/11/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/063 | PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES: CONSULTING SERVICES RELATING TO VAT, PAYROLL, AND OTHER RELEVANT TAX LEGISLATION AND TAX ADMINISTRATION MATTERS, INCLUSIVE OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) LEGISLATION AFFECTING TAXES, APPLICABLE TO MUNICIPALITIES – ON AN AS AND WHEN REQUIRED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | M LESCH | JOHAN VAN WYK | 007486 | 18/11/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/064 | PAVING CWDM MONTAGU OFFICE | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | SCHIBA TRADING T/A MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION CC | 001168 | 03/02/2021 | R115,914.25 |
| Q2020/065 | PRINTING, SUPPLY AND INSERTION AND DELIVERY OF AN 8 PAGE TABLOID STYLE NEWSLETTER | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | MEDIA 24 (PTY) LTD T/A PAARL POST | 086141 | 30/11/2020 | R114,166.90 |
| Q2020/067 | BUILDING ALTERATIONS DMC STELLENBOSCH | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | SCHIBA TRADING T/A MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION CC | 001168 | 03/02/2021 | R132,825.00 |
| Q2020/068 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A3 BOARD GAMES | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | A ROODT | DURBANVILLE STATIONERS (PTY) LTD T/A DURBANVILLE COMMERCIAL PRINTERS | 080642 | 25/05/2021 | R127,075.00 |
| Q2020/070 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FUR PILE REVERSIBLE BLANKETS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | N AROSI | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 20/01/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/072 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – ACTUARIAL VALUATIONS | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R VAN ROOYEN | ZAGEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD | 007805 | 06/01/2021 | R40,250.00 |
| Q2020/074 | UPGRADE OF INCIDENT COMMAND VEHICLE: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE (1) DRONE, ON-SITE DEMONSTRATION AND ASSISTING WITH LICENCING PROCESS | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | S MINNIES | M & J PACKAGING | 089417 | 15/04/2021 | R135,295.00 |
| Q2020/076 | WEB PAGE DESIGN | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | SWEY DESIGN CC | 003687 | 03/02/2021 | R135,500.00 |
| Q2020/077 | ONCE-OFF SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AT LEAST 70% ANTI-BACTERIAL ALCOHOL-BASED HAND SANITIZER | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 03/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/080 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AIRBAND RADIOS | YES | | Community Development & Planning Services | P Williams | J THUYN SMA | REHO COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD | 007677 | 26/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/081 | SERVICING OF CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FIRE EXTINGUISHERS | | | Community Development & Planning Services | P Williams | J THUYN SMA | T AND T FIRE AND SAFETY CC | 090770 | 18/05/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2020/082A | PROVISION OF GENERAL WORKERS TO ASSIST WITH THE REGULAR CLEANING OF FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY TO ENSURE COVID-19 COMPLIANCE | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | ADK GENERAL SERVICES | 007584 | 26/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/082B | PROVISION OF GENERAL WORKERS TO ASSIST WITH THE REGULAR CLEANING OF FACILITIES OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY TO ENSURE COVID-19 COMPLIANCE | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MOBIBRAIN (PTY) LTD | 008207 | 26/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| Q2020/083 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES – PROPERTY VALUATIONS | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R VAN ROOYEN | HCB VALUATIONS AND SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 089407 | 19/02/2021 | R85,000.00 |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | LOCAL CONTENT | CIDB | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE |
|-----------------|--|---------------|------|---|----------------------|------------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| Q2020/085 | FACILITATION OF WORKSHOPS TO ESTABLISH A SAFETY FORUM AND SAFETY PLAN IN LANGEBOG MUNICIPALITY | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | S MINNIES | CHARLES BEUKES CONSULTANCY | 008095 | 18/05/2021 | R52,000.00 |
| Q2020/086 | APPOINTMENT OF AN ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSIONAL FOR ALTERATIONS AND EXTENSIONS TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT FACILITY AT CORNER OF BIRD AND LANGENHOVEN STREET, STELLENBOSCH FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | S MINNIES | JCP ARCHITECTURE (PTY) LTD | 008239 | 31/05/2021 | R176,000.00 |
| Q2020/087 | EARTHMOVING TRAINING PROGRAMME | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | BREERIVIER TRAINING NAD DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD | 005611 | 16/04/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2020/088 | RENEWAL OF ESRI MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR 12 MONTHS | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | J RADEMAN | ESRI SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 002134 | 15/04/2021 | R57,626.50 |
| Q2020/089 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED COTTON FACE MASKS | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | J WINDER | LJ PROJECTS & EVENTS (PTY) LTD | 005948 | 31/05/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2020/091 | RENEWAL OF LICENSES FOR SAGE VIP PREMIER PAYROLL AND HUMAN RESOURCES | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | ADINGA (PTY) LTD | 008175 | 26/02/2021 | R103,894.00 |
| Q2020/092 | SOCIO-ECONOMIC DATABASE | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | N PEACOCK | IHS INFORMATION & INSIGHT (PTY) LTD | 094011 | 20-04-2021 | R79,961.80 |
| Q2020/093 | STEEL ROLLER SHUTTER DOOR INSTALLATIONS CWDM DEPOTS | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | SCHIBA TRADING CC T/A MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION | 001168 | 15/04/2021 | R152,806.25 |
| Q2020/094 | UPGRADING OF THE ABLUTION FACILITIES, CWDM ROADS DEPOT/MECHANICAL WORKSHOP, CERES | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | EBN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007333 | 03/05/2021 | R124,316.80 |
| Q2020/96 | MANUFACTURE AND INSTALL ALUMINIUM DOORS & FRAMES CWDM STELLENBOSCH | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | POTTS DEVCO (PTY) LTD | 006655 | 08/04/2021 | R198,490.00 |
| Q2020/097 | REPLACE ROOFING SHEETS AND CEILINGS CWDM STELLENBOSCH | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | EBN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007333 | 03/05/2021 | R154,986.80 |
| Q2020/098 | PROVISION OF A DEBT COLLECTION SERVICE | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | C ROLAND | CREDIT INTELLIGENCE (PTY) LTD | 008226 | 26/05/2021 | R21,570.55 |
| Q2020/100 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MARKETING COLLATERAL (GAZEBO'S POP UP BANNERS, PULL UP BANNERS, TABLECLOTHS, BUSINESS CARDS AND FLYERS) | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | E NICHOLLS | EXPANDASIGN CAPE TOWN (PTY) LTD | 008228 | 26/05/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2020/102 | MOBILE DEVICE SECURITY SYSTEM | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | PLUM SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD | 007758 | 12/05/2021 | R147,545.00 |
| Q2020/104 | B-BBEE VERIFICATION SERVICES | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | R LEO | FIDELITY VERIFICATION (PTY) LTD | 007609 | 26/05/2021 | R57,753.00 |
| Q2020/105 | SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF SMART TELEVISIONS | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | S MINNIES | INNOVO NETWORKS | 005489 | 01/06/2021 | R77,994.00 |
| Q2020/106 | PAVING CWDM ANNEX OFFICES, STELLENBOSCH | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | EBN PROJECT (PTY) LTD | 007333 | 07/06/2021 | R114,551.28 |
| Q2020/109 | RE-CREATE THE SHAREPOINT 2010 WEBSITE TO SHAREPOINT365 ONLINE | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | TARSWIZE CC T/A CYBERTECH-IT | 007869 | 01/06/2021 | R132,500.00 |
| Q2020/110 | NON-PUBLIC APN FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | PLUM SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD | 007758 | 04/06/2021 | R197,362.50 |
| Q2020/111 | PRINTING, SUPPLY AND INSERTION AND DELIVERY OF A 4 PAGE TABLOID STYLE, FULL COLOUR NEWSLETTER | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | MEDIA 24 T/A PAARL POST | 086141 | 01/06/2021 | R80,377.64 |
| Q2020/114 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WALL UNITS | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | E PHILANDER | LLU CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007299 | 21/06/2021 | R45,000.00 |
| Q2020/115 | MINOR BUILDING REPAIR WORK CWDM OFFICES, WORCESTER | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | SCHIBA TRADING CC T/S MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION | 001168 | 21/06/2021 | R45,540.00 |
| Q2020/116 | SUPPLY AND INSTALL AIR CONDITIONERS | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | VRIES AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION | 093806 | 15/06/2021 | R183,000.00 |
| Q2020/119 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SMART TELEVISIONS | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | CS TRAFFIC ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING SERVICES CC | 008264 | 21/06/2021 | R92,116.15 |
| Q2021/003 | CLEANING SERVICES AT THE STELLENBOSCH OFFICE BUILDINGS, 29 DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021 AND NOT EXCEEDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | LLU CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007229 | 28/06/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2021/039 | SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MONITORING OF A VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | AUTOMATED FLEET SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD | 091538 | 28/06/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2021/042 | PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE OF CHEMICAL TOILETS AT SANDHILLS ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | SANITECH A DIVISION OF WAGO AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 001222 | 28/06/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2021/045 | SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 46 ALEXANDER STREET, 29 DU TOIT STREET AND C/O LANGENHOVEN STREET AND BIRD STREET, AS WELL AS AT PAPEGAAIRAND STREET (FIRE SERVICES), STELLENBOSCH ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | FB PROTECTION SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007561 | 28/06/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2021/046 | SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 51 TRAPPES STREET, WORCESTER ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | FB PROTECTION SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007561 | 28/06/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2021/047 | SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 194 MAIN STREET, PAARL ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING ON 01 JULY 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | FB PROTECTION SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007561 | 28/06/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| Q2021/048 | ADVERTISING SERVICES ON A MONTH-TO-MONTH BASIS FOR THE PERIOD COMMENCING 01 JULY 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD | 087074 | 28/06/2021 | R200,000.00 |
| T2017/079 | E-MAIL SECURITY AND CONTINUITY SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 OCTOBER 2017 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2020 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | SMS ICT CHOICE (PTY) LTD | 006834 | 19/10/2017 | R498,204.84 |
| T2018/001 | SHORT-TERM INSURANCE BROKER FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | S STEYN | NICO SWART CONSULTANCY (PTY) LTD | 007166 | 20/06/2018 | R1,138,215.00 |
| T2018/003 | PROVISION OF COLOCATION SERVICE (FOR DISASTER RECOVERY) FOR 36 MONTHS | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | LIQUID TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 007173 | 20/06/2018 | R2,802,598.64 |
| T2018/021 | PROVISION OF OFFSITE STORAGE FOR DATA MEDIA 01 JULY 2018 TOT 30 JUNE 2021 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | METROFILE (PTY) LTD | 090344 | 18/06/2018 | R195,180.51 |
| T2018/024 | T 2018/024: MAINTENANCE CONTRACT OF CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S RADIO HIGH SITES AND ALL MOBILE AND PORTABLE RADIOS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | Community Development & Planning Services | P Williams | J THUYNSMA | QSO Communications (Pty) Ltd | 070053 | 18/06/2018 | R1,082,840.00 |
| T2018/030 | T 2018/030: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF A4 AND A3 80 GSM PAPER FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R Leo | Western Cape Stationers | 087510 | 02/08/2018 | R1,500,000.00 |
| T2018/059 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTER CARTRIDGES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | D THERON | SHOSHO INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES CC | 007158 | 02/08/2018 | R2,315,652.00 |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | LOCAL CONTENT | CIDB | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE |
|-----------------|---|---------------|------|--|----------------------|------------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| T2018/060 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | D THERON | CAPRICHEM SACCOS (PTY) LTD | 000396 | 02/08/2018 | R635,370.90 |
| T2018/064 | SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND MONITORING OF A VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM FOR CWDWM FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | AUTOMATED FLEET SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD T/A AFSOL | 091538 | 26/11/2018 | R335,739.70 |
| T2018/067 | CHEMICAL TOILETS – SANDHILLS – PROVISION AND MAINTENANCE FOR A THREE YEAR PERIOD | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | | SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 001222 | 08/02/2019 | R700,000.00 |
| T2018/075A | T 2018/075: INTERNAL TRAINING INTERVENTIONS FOR CAPE WINELANDS OFFICIALS FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD | | | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | ACS Training | 004540 | 04/04/2019 | R1,296,890.74 |
| T2018/075B | T 2018/075: INTERNAL TRAINING INTERVENTIONS FOR CAPE WINELANDS OFFICIALS FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD | | | Financial and Strategic Support Services | F Du Raan-Groenewald | R HOLLENBACH | Poplar Trading 116CC T/A Tariq Jamodien & Associates | 007447 | 04/04/2019 | R1,296,890.74 |
| T2018/085 | MUNICIPAL MAINTENANCE MATURITY ASSESSMENT | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | | AURECON SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 083641 | 24/05/2019 | R983,340.80 |
| T 2019/001 | REVIEW OF AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR GRAP FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, ACCOUNTS SERVICES - 2019/2022 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | M LESCH | ERNST & YOUNG ADVISORY SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 004287 | 15/05/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/003 | REMOVAL OF WASTE OIL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY TO 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | BERTRANDT ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD | 007539 | 06/09/2019 | INCOME |
| T 2019/004A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | BASSON WERKSDRAG WORKWEAR (PTY) LTD | 001043 | 21/08/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/004B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD | 070706 | 21/08/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/004C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | STARTUNE (PTY) LTD | 005732 | 21/08/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/004D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT AND DISTRIBUTION CC | 003793 | 21/08/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/006A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | INVUYANI SAFETY CC | 006137 | 28/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/006B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | KAAP AGRI BEDRYF BEPERK (ALGEMENEREKENING) | 072213 | 28/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/006C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | BLACKBIRD TRADING 480 CC | 007676 | 28/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/006D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | AJ CHARNAUD AND COMPANY (PTY) LTD | 007263 | 28/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/006E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | SPARKS & ELLIS (PTY) LTD | 081929 | 28/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/006F | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | VANGUARD FIRE AND SAFETY INLAND (PTY) LTD | 007680 | 28/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/007A | GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | LEWIS BUSH CLEARING AND ALIEN FIRE FIGHTING (PTY) LTD | 005819 | 10/07/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/007B | GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | LIMITLESS RA (PTY) LTD | 006277 | 10/07/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/007C | GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | NCC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 003024 | 10/07/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/007D | GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JULY 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | STEM IN DIE BOS ONTBOSSING BK | 002136 | 10/07/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/011 | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN CWDWM FOR THE PERIOD 01/11/19 TO 30/10/22 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | Q BALIE | JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD | 005882 | 24/07/2020 | R3,542,000.00 |
| T 2019/012 | ISIXHOSA TRANSLATION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MASIQHAME TRADING 77 CC | 000617 | 20/06/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/013 | AFRIKAANS AND ENGLISH TRANSLATION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUN 2022 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | ARINA WILSON | 003754 | 20/06/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/017 | GROUP LIFE INSURANCE SCHEME FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | VERSO FINANCIAL SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 004269 | 13/06/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/020 | RENTAL, REFILLING AND DELIVERY OF GAS (ACETYLENE, OXYGEN AND ARGOSHIELD) FOR 01/ 07/2019 TO 30/06/22 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AFRICAN OXYGEN LTD T/A AFROX | 070007 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/023A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC | 007520 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/023B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | COLAS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 005860 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/023C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | CONDOPROPS 1017 CC T/A ASPHALT KING | 085509 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/023D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | GLEN CAPE RESOURCES CC | 086455 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/023E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC | 006069 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/023F | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/023G | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY AND SPRAYING OF BITUMOUS PRODUCTS AND RELATED SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TOSAS (PTY) LTD | 086100 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/024A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST , ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/22 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AFRIMAT AGGREGATES (OPERATIONS) (PTY) LTD | 006031 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/024B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/22 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC | 007520 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/024C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/22 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC | 001892 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/024D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 T O 30/06/22 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | JONAS SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD | 007399 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/024E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CRUSHED STONE GRIT CRUSHER DUST ECT FOR PERIOD 01/07/19 T O 30/06/22 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD | 006103 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/025 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY CONCRETE PIPES AND CULVERTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LAST SAMURAI PROPERTY HOLDINGS 2 CC T/A ITHUBA INDUSTRIES | 089185 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/026A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SUNGA GROUP (PTY) LTD | 007532 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | LOCAL CONTENT | CIDB | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE |
|-----------------|---|---------------|------|--|----------------|------------------|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| T 2019/026B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ILT GROUP CC | 007524 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/026C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | EBUSHA GENERAL TRADING (PTY) LTD | 007529 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/028 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GEOTEXTILE PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/029A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | W B TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD | 005466 | 23/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/029B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | GET MINING SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007528 | 23/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/029C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRADE BLADES, PLOUGH BOLTS AND NUTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | STARTUNE (PTY) LTD | 005732 | 23/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/030 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HIGHWAY GUARDRAILS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LAST SAMURAI PROPERTY HOLDINGS 2 CC T/A THUBA INDUSTRIES | 089185 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031A | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC | 007520 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031B | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD | 002072 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031C | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | DEVANRY PLANT HIRE & TRANSPORT CC | 002070 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031D | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | DP TRUCK HIRE (PTY) LTD | 007535 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031E | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | DWD BUILDING SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD | 007543 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031F | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC | 001892 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031G | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | GW AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD | 006524 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031H | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MORESON GRONDVERSKUIWERS (PTY) LTD | 070561 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031I | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LELIEBLOM GRONDVERSKUIWING (PTY) LTD | 007564 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031J | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC | 006069 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/031K | THE HIRE OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC | 007523 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/032 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF IRONSTONE (LATERITE) GRAVEL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ZIMELLA (PTY) LTD | 007522 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/035 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RE-INFORCED STEEL PRODUCTS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AR STEELWORLD CC | 007537 | 17/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/036 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING TIMBER POLES, TIMBER GUARDRAIL POSTS, ETC. FOR 01/07/19 - 30/06/22 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SUGARBERRY TRADING 755 | 007605 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/037A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | BERLEEN ENTERPRISES CC T/A AUTACS SIGNS | 085596 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/037B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | EDGE D SIGNAGE (PTY) LTD | 007714 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/037C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | KOHLER SIGNS (PTY) LTD | 086860 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/037D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LIHONE INVESTMENT (PTY) LTD | 007713 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/037E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SOUTHERN AMBITION 1281 CC T/A NU WAY ENTERPRISES CC | 091911 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/037F | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | OTTO SIGNS (PTY) LTD | 006966 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/037G | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | THOMPSONS KHUSELA ROAD AND SIGNAGE (PTY) LTD | 007685 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/037H | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | WESTERN CAPE SIGNS CC | 082713 | 25/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/039A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES, TUBES, RETREADING OF TYRES AND SUBSIDIARY SERVICES | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | KILOREADS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD | 085564 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/039B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES, TUBES, RETREADING OF TYRES AND SUBSIDIARY SERVICES | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TRENTYRE (PTY) LTD | 006198 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ABSOLUTE ABLUTIONS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD | 007183 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040AA | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | WEARCHECK A DIV. OF SYNERLYTIC SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 070953 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040AB | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | WYNLAND AGRI SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007557 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | BARRYS HANDEL (EDMS) BPK T/A JAFFE'S FORD | 070403 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | COMPACTION & INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICES CC | 072442 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | DENTZONE CC | 004750 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | DMS GLASS (PTY) LTD | 006401 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040F | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | FES MANUFACTURING (PTY) LTD | 000406 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | LOCAL CONTENT | CIDB | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE |
|-----------------|--|---------------|------|--|----------------------|------------------|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| T 2019/040G | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | FIRE STUFF 365 CC T/A FIRE 24/7 | 004691 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040H | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | GW AUTO TECH (PTY) LTD | 006524 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040I | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | HBC SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD T/A HAZARD BONAKO CAPE | 083876 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040J | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | HD TRANSMISSIONS (PTY) LTD | 003592 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040K | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | HIGH POWER EQUIPMENT AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 005767 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040L | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | HYDRENCO (PTY) LTD | 006160 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040M | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | JOHAN LE ROUX ING | 070406 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040N | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | KEMACH EQUIPMENT (PTY) LTD | 005733 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040O | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | KILOTREADS (STELLENBOSCH) (PTY) LTD | 085564 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040P | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LANDBOU ONDERDELE EDMS BPK T/A CERES LANDBOU MIDAS | 003940 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040Q | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | LUMBER & LAWN (PTY) LTD | 083443 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040R | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | NU POWER AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING CC | 004879 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040S | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | PASIERBEK HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD T/A TONY'S MOTOR SPARES | 070855 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040T | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD | 006805 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040U | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | REFLECT ALL COMPRESSORS CC | 087243 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040V | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | REPO WILD 34 (PTY) LTD T/A WORCESTER NISSAN | 070960 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040W | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | RODNEY JACOBS HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD T/A AUTO ELECTRO DYNAMICS | 006982 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040X | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TAYLOR'S AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007533 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040Y | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TRI-TORQ FRICTION (PTY) LTD T/A FEROBRAKE | 087755 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/040Z | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS AND SERVICE OF VEHICLES & PLANT FOR PERIOD ENDING 30/06/2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | VALLEI AUTO HERSTELWERKE (PTY) LTD | 004472 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/042 | LEASE OF AN OPEN PARKING AREA SITUATED I N STELLENBOSCH FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/19 TO 30/06/2022 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | LINDRIENA ENTREPRENEURS - GROUP 1 | 007339 | 19/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/044 | PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE COMPIATION OF AN INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | DELTA BUILT ENVIRONMENT CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD | 004768 | 21/05/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/045A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | AJ VAN HUFFEL PLANTHIRE CC | 007520 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/045B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | FG JACOBS TRANSPORT CC | 001892 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/045C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | JONAS SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD | 007399 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/045D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | MAKAZA CONCRETE MIXERS CC | 006069 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/045E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SHINE THE WAY 496 CC | 003853 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/045F | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | TIP TRANS LOGISTIX (PTY) LTD | 006103 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/045G | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NATURAL GRAVEL FOR RE-GRAVELLING OF RURAL ROADS ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | W B TIPPER TRUCK AND PLANT HIRE (PTY) LTD | 005466 | 06/09/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/046 | CONSTRUCTION / UPGRADING OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AT RURAL SCHOOLS | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | EBN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007333 | 27/07/2020 | R178,993.83 |
| T 2019/048 | SUPPLY AND DELIVER PRE-MANUFACTURED PAVILIONS IN RURAL AREAS | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | ZABS ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD | 007327 | 28/07/2020 | R207,600.00 |
| T 2019/051A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED PROMOTIONAL ITEMS, LEARNER BACKPACKS AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C NKASELA | EMERCE MARKETING (PTY) LTD | 007683 | 29/07/2020 | R82,634.40 |
| T 2019/051B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED PROMOTIONAL ITEMS, LEARNER BACKPACKS AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C NKASELA | ML BRANDING AND SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD | 007679 | 29/07/2020 | R41,400.00 |
| T 2019/051C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRANDED ROAD SAFETY THEMED PROMOTIONAL ITEMS, LEARNER BACKPACKS AND LEARNER PEAK CAPS | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C NKASELA | TIGER EYE TRADING | 001404 | 29/07/2020 | R412,500.00 |
| T2019/055A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: LOGISTICAL SUPPORT SERVICES PERSONNEL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TR SPORT T/A TRF SPORT | 002234 | 31/07/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2019/055B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING: LOGISTICAL SUPPORT SERVICES PERSONNEL FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | XCO GROUP (PTY) LTD | 007626 | 31/07/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2019/057 | TRAFFIC CONTROL ON RURAL PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | KLEINHANS CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD | 005142 | 31/07/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/058 | APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST SERVICE PROVIDER TO IMPLEMENT AND MANAGE A HOLISTIC EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAM TO THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | G GILBERT | CENTRE FOR OCCUPATIONAL AND WELLNESS SERVICES CC | 007803 | 21/05/2020 | R551,845.10 |
| T 2019/063A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS AND LAPTOPS- ALL IN ONE PC | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F Van Eck | A GABIER | ZAIDI BUSINESS SOLUTIONS AND SUPPLIES | 007818 | 21/05/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | LOCAL CONTENT | CIDB | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE |
|-----------------|---|---------------|------|--|----------------------|------------------|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| T 2019/063B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DESKTOP COMPUTERS AND LAPTOPS- ALL IN ONE PC | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F Van Eck | A GABIER | INNOVO NETWORKS (PTY) LTD | 005489 | 21/05/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2019/094 | PROVISION OF PROFESSIONAL CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS AND EMBAYMENT'S AT URBAN SCHOOLS IN BREEDEVALLEY MUNICIPAL AREA | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | SMEC SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 004637 | 31/07/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/096 | AIR CONDITIONING REPAIR, SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | VRIES AIRCONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION | 093806 | 29/11/2019 | R660,000.00 |
| T 2019/097 | ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020 | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION | 001168 | 29/11/2019 | R850,000.00 |
| T 2019/098 | PLUMBING INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020 | | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION | 001168 | 29/11/2019 | R430,000.00 |
| T 2019/101 | MANUFACTURING AND ERECTION OF CARPORTS AT CWDM OFFICES, CERES | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | MEYER ELECTRICAL AND CONSTRUCTION | 001168 | 29/11/2019 | R249,780.00 |
| T 2019/105A | RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2019 TO 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | CONTROLAB SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 007487 | 03/07/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/105B | RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | ROADLAB LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD | 007479 | 03/07/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/105C | RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | SGS MATROCAST (PTY) LTD | 007547 | 03/07/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/105D | RENDERING OF LABORATORY TEST SERVICES FOR CIVIL WORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A STEVENS | STEYN WILSON LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD | 007491 | 03/07/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/112 | GROUND CREWS FOR FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE RELATED FUNCTIONS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | AMASINI NAMA HLATHI (PTY) LTD | 005685 | 16/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/116 | AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2019 AND FROM 01 NOVEMBER 2020 TO 30 APRIL 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | LEADING EDGE AVIATION CC | 007436 | 16/10/2019 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/123 | APPOINTMENT OF AN ACCREDITED SERVICE PROVIDER FOR ADVERTISING & MEDIA BUYING SERVICES FOR DIGITAL, TELEVISION AND RADIO BROADCASTING MEDIA FOR A 12 MONTH PERIOD | | | OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | H Prins | J OTTO | AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD | 087074 | 24/07/2020 | R665,095.36 |
| T2019/124 | A MENTORSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S ENTREPRENEURIAL SEED FUND AND SMALL SCALE FARMER SUPPORT PROGRAMMES BENEFICIARIES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2022 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | GM DANIELS | LISAKHANYA COMMUNICATIONS AND TRAINING DEVELOPMENT | 007678 | 31/07/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T 2019/130 | APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICE PROVIDER: SERVICES REQUIRED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT, ACT 5 OF 2009: REVIEW OF THE TRANSPORT REGISTER AND PUBLIC TRANSPORT PLAN FOR BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C NKASELA | INNOVATIVE TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD | 002399 | 24/07/2020 | R1,182,794.55 |
| T 2019/132 | APPOINTMENT OF A SPECIALIST WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE PROVIDER TO UNDERTAKE A SECTION 78 INVESTIGATION FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE IN WORCESTER, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | JPCE (PTY) LTD | 006186 | 24/07/2020 | R795,639.00 |
| T2020/001 | FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | SWIFT SILLIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRSCIENCES | 081963 | 25/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/002A | CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | INTEGRAL LABORATORIES (PTY) LTD | 003054 | 22/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/002B | CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF WATER SAMPLES FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | AL ABBOTTE AND ASSOCIATES (PTY) LTD | 080012 | 22/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/003 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD PARCELS FOR THE PERIOD OF 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2023 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | J WINDER | LESLIE'S GIFTS CC | 007882 | 31/07/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/004 | DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT A VENTRILOQUIST PUPPET SHOW THROUGHOUT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT'S AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | T DAVIDS | KLEIN LIBERTAS TEATER NPC | 090965 | 19/01/2021 | R414,880.08 |
| T2020/006 | INTERPRETER SERVICES FOR AFRIKAANS, ENGLISH AND ISIXHOSA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | CONNECTUS ICT (PTY) LTD | 007960 | 08/12/2020 | |
| T2020/007 | SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 194 MAIN STREET, PAARL FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SINGOBILE EQUESTRIAN SECURITY SERVICES | 007861 | 12/06/2020 | R192,461.47 |
| T2020/008 | SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 51 TRAPPES STREET, WORCESTER FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SINGOBILE EQUESTRIAN SECURITY SERVICES | 007861 | 12/06/2020 | R192,461.47 |
| T2020/009 | SECURITY, PATROL AND ACCESS CONTROL SERVICES AT 46 ALEXANDER STREET, 29 DU TOIT STREET AND C/O LANGENHOVEN STREET AND BIRD STREET, STELLENBOSCH, AS WELL AS AT PAPEGAAIRAND STREET (FIRE SERVICES) FOR THE PERIOD 1 JULY 2020 TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | ENSEMBLE TRADING 2366 | 007862 | 12/06/2020 | R1,117,800.00 |
| T2020/011 | SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING OF 5 x DIGITAL COLOUR COPIER/MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | VELAPHANDA TRADING AND PROJECTS | 007354 | 23/11/2020 | R1,265,000.00 |
| T2020/012 | ADVERTISING SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD | 087074 | 22/06/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/013A | CLEANING OF GROUNDS, GARDENING SERVICES, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | HORNE'S PROJECTS & ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD | 005765 | 15/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/013B | CLEANING OF GROUNDS, GARDENING SERVICES, WASHING OF VEHICLES AND WASHING OF WINDOWS AND PARKING AREAS AT VARIOUS OFFICE BUILDINGS OF THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD TO 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TU CASA SERVICES (PTY) LTD | 007549 | 15/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/014 | PROVISION OF ALARM MONITORING, ARMED RESPONSE, REPAIRS AND UPGRADE OF ALARM SECURITY SYSTEMS AT THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | CAPITAL SECURITY BOLAND (PTY) LTD | 007542 | 16/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/015 | PROVISION OF HYGIENE SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | SANITECH A DIVISION OF WACO AFRICA (PTY) LTD | 001222 | 22/06/2020 | R623,304.60 |
| T2020/016A | ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | DR AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS | 007880 | 08/12/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/016B | ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | KONICA MINOLTA SA A DIVISION OF BIDVEST OFFICE (PTY) LTD | 083251 | 08/12/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/016C | ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MANTELLA IT SUPPORT SERVICES | 002904 | 08/12/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |

| CONTRACT NUMBER | CONTRACT TITLE | LOCAL CONTENT | CIDB | DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROCUREMENT | CONTRACT OWNER | CONTRACT MANAGER | NAME OF SUPPLIER | CREDITOR NO | DATE OF AWARD | CONTRACT VALUE |
|-----------------|--|---------------|------|--|----------------------|------------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| T2020/016D | ALL-INCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS COLOR COPIERS / MULTIFUNCTIONAL DEVICES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TYTEC INDELELA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD | 007922 | 08/12/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/019A | RENDERING OF A COMPREHENSIVE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SERVICE FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2020 | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | ATLANTIS CORPORATE TRAVEL (PTY) LTD | 008118 | 11/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/019B | RENDERING OF A COMPREHENSIVE TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SERVICE FOR THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | FINANCIAL AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | CLUB CORPORATE TRAVEL (PTY) LTD | 007867 | 11/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/022 | TIMBER LOCKERS AT FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES CERES, STELLENBOSCH & ROBERTSON | YES | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | YRK CIVIL PROJECTS | 004495 | 16/02/2021 | R456,344.43 |
| T2020/037 | IMPLEMENTATION OF CONVERGED VOICE, VIDEO AND DATA MPLS NETWORK FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | A GABIER | EOH MTHOMBO (PTY) LTD | 007863 | 22/06/2020 | R1,232,800.00 |
| T2020/038 | LIFT REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | IFE ELEVATORS SA (PTY) LTD | 008111 | 11/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/040 | REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF AIR CONDITIONERS WITHIN THE CWDM AREA FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | MEYER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUCTION | 001168 | 16/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/041 | PLUMBING REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | MEYER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUCTION | 001168 | 16/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/045 | ELECTRICAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | T SOLOMON | MEYER ELECTRICAL & CONSTRUCTION | 001168 | 16/02/2021 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/047 | AERIAL FIRE FIGHTING SUPPORT SERVICES IN THE CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2020 TO 30 APRIL 2021, FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2021 TO APRIL 2022 AND FOR THE PERIOD 01 NOVEMBER 2022 TO APRIL 2023 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | HENLEY AIR (PTY) LTD | 005304 | 15/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/059A | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (1 CUT) | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | LLU CIVIL ENGINEERIN PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007299 | 08/10/2020 | R270,268.00 |
| T2020/059B | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (1 CUT) | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | TU CASA SERVICES | 007549 | 08/10/2020 | R151,781.90 |
| T2020/059C | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (1 CUT) | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | VOGUE EXCHANGE (PTY) LTD | 008007 | 08/10/2020 | R466,308.67 |
| T2020/060A | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (2 CUTS) | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | KLAASEN CLEANING | | 19/01/2021 | R536,654.07 |
| T2020/060B | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (2 CUTS) | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | LLU CIVIL ENGINEERING PROJECTS (PTY) LTD | 007299 | 19/01/2021 | R397,248.46 |
| T2020/060C | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEANING AND GRASS CUTTING OF PROVINCIAL ROADS FOR CERES, STELLENBOSCH, DRAKENSTEIN AND WORCESTER / ROBERTSON (2 CUTS) | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | VOGUE EXCHANGE (PTY) LTD | 008007 | 19/01/2021 | R408,601.96 |
| T2020/061A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 (SANITIZERS) | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MEDIKEM (PTY) LTD | 007954 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/061B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | ABRAHAMS STATIONERS (PTY) LTD | 007855 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/061C | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MR MOOSA T/A WESTERN CAPE STATIONERS | 087510 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/061D | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TSCH INTERNATIONAL HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD | 007955 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/061E | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | TRIPLE A SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD | 007275 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/061F | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | GANEHDI TRADING ENTERPRISE | 007165 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/061G | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HYGIENE PRODUCTS AND PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | FINANCIAL & STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES | F Du Raan-Groenewald | K SMIT | MEMOTEK TRADING CC | 007611 | 23/09/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/064 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OILS AND LUBRICANTS FOR A 12-MONTH PERIOD | | | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F Van Eck | R OTTE | WEST COAST OIL DISTRIBUTORS (PTY) LTD | 008079 | 16/10/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/065 | FOOD AND WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL SAMPLE ANALYSES FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2023 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | SWIFT SILIKER (PTY) LTD T/A MERIEUX NUTRISCIENCES | 081963 | 23/11/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/066 | CONSTRUCTION / REHABILITATION OF MULTI PURPOSE COURTS | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | PROTEA SPORTS COURTS SA (PTY) LTD | 006185 | 16/02/2021 | R356,546.00 |
| T2020/067A | CONSTRUCTION / UPGRADING OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AT RURAL SCHOOLS. | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | EBN PROJECT (PTY) LTD | 007333 | 16/02/2021 | R12,734.70 |
| T2020/067B | CONSTRUCTION / UPGRADING OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AT RURAL SCHOOLS. | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | SOSEBENZA CONSTRUCTION | 006606 | 16/02/2021 | R18,465.48 |
| T2020/067C | CONSTRUCTION / UPGRADING OF ABLUTION FACILITIES AT RURAL SCHOOLS. | YES | YES | TECHNICAL SERVICES | F van Eck | C SWART | EMPIRE AFRIKA GROUP | 008120 | 16/02/2021 | R107,600.00 |
| T2020/068 | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE EXTINGUISHING MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | W JOSIAS | ALLES FEUER CC | 086428 | 23/11/2020 | VARIOUS RATES |
| T2020/071A | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | UHAMBO PROCUREMENT & DISTRIBUTION | 003793 | 19/01/2021 | R17,043.00 |
| T2020/071B | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021 | YES | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | P ROGERS | PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD | 070706 | 19/01/2021 | R7,507.20 |
| T2020/072 | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | Q BALIE | JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD | 005882 | 23/11/2020 | R726,764.19 |
| T2020/073 | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | Q BALIE | GOLDEN VALLEY REWARDS CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD | 001405 | 23/11/2020 | R496,819.73 |
| T2020/074 | LABOUR INTENSIVE CLEARING OF INVASIVE ALIEN PLANTS WITHIN WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY | | | COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES | P Williams | Q BALIE | JAH GUIDE DAVIDS AGRICULTURE (PTY) LTD | 005882 | 23/11/2020 | R488,133.82 |

**Annexure C /
Bylaag C**

**MSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2021
(SEC 52 (d))**

**mSCOA REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING
30 June 2021 (Sec 52 (d))**



CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented mSCOA on 1 July 2017 as required in terms of the relevant legislation. Currently the municipality is transacting on the mSCOA chart version 6.4

1. Budget schedules

Populating the budget schedules directly from the financial system still remains a challenge due to the fact that some of the schedules must be populated manually. The budget schedules must be tabled and approved by council with the budget approval. The manual population of these schedules also has the risk of human error. The mapping of the cashflow by National Treasury is constantly changing.

2. Data strings submission

The percentage success rate of the Municipalities data string submission is 100%.

3. Expenditure reports

Bytes has developed a reasonable number of management reports.

4. Payroll

The payroll expenditure is currently not reflected on the expenditure reports extracted from the Classic platform. Since July 2019 the monthly payroll expenditure has been successfully imported into the web based system and reports can be extracted which includes all expenditure categories.

5. Additional comments

The yearly changes to the mSCOA chart during December is very frustrating as changes in the chart leads to program changes which is very time consuming. Pre- mSCOA the CWDM populated all the schedules and budgets by the end of January and did quality checks before the submission of the budgets to the budget steering committee and council well in advance. Version 6.4 of the chart was released 6 December 2019 and version 6.4.1 on 27 February 2020. Version 6.4.1 was the version on which the municipality did compile its MTREF for the 2020/2021 - 2022/2023.

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES - 2020/2021

COST CONTAINMENT REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING
30 June 2021 (Sec 52 (d))



CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION

That Council take cognisance of the Cape Winelands District Municipality's (CWDM) progress with regard to the implementation of the municipal cost containment regulations.

COMMENT

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) implemented the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation on 1 July 2019 as required in terms of the relevant legislation.

| Measures | Cost Containment In-Year Report | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Budget | Q1 Actual | Q2 Actual | Q3 Actual | Q4 Actual | Savings |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Use of consultants | 11,811 | 665 | 1,738 | 2,003 | 2,676 | 4,730 |
| Travel and subsistence | 1,181 | 51 | 221 | 82 | 155 | 671 |
| Domestic accommodation | 440 | – | 12 | 8 | 14 | 406 |
| Sponsorships, events and catering | 652 | 23 | 138 | 14 | 134 | 342 |
| Communication | 4,703 | 619 | 759 | 1,400 | 1,570 | 355 |
| Total | 18,788 | 1,358 | 2,870 | 3,508 | 4,549 | 6,503 |

PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES - 2020/2021

SDBIP 2020/2021 – QUARTER 4 PERFORMANCE – TO BE TABLED AT COUNCIL ON 29 JULY 2021



Table of Contents

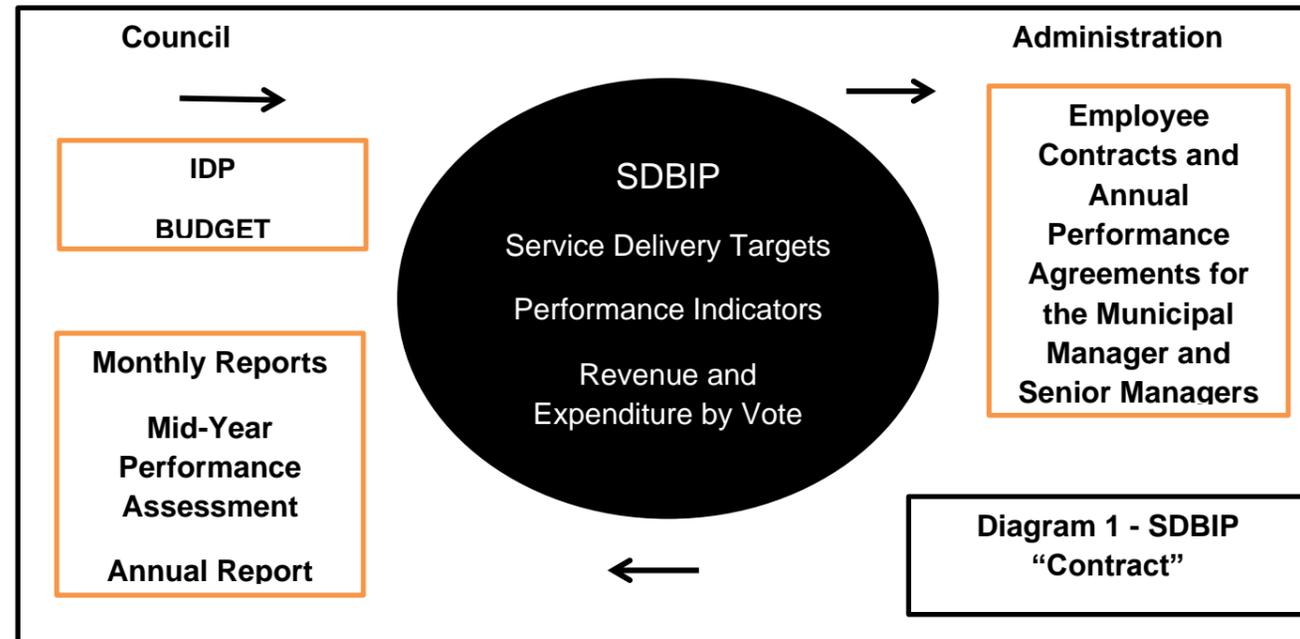
| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1. GLOSSARY | 2 |
| 2. INTRODUCTION | 3 |
| 3. RISK MANAGEMENT | 4 |
| 4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | 5 |
| 5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | 6 |
| 6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS) | 7 |
| 7. CAPITAL BUDGET (THREE YEARS) | 8 |
| 7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES | 9 |
| 8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES | 10 |
| 8.1 NATIONAL KPA's: | 11 |
| 9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI'S) | 12 |
| 10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS) | 21 |
| 11. CONCLUSION | 25 |
| 12. ANNEXURE A: TECHINCAL DEFINITIONS | 26 |

1. **GLOSSARY**

| | | | |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| AQM | Air Quality Management | MOA | Memorandum of Agreement |
| CWDM | Cape Winelands District Municipality | MFMA | Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 58 of 2003 |
| DMC | Disaster Management Centre | MSA | Municipal Structures Act, Act No. 117 of 1998 |
| DITP | District Integrated Transport Plan | MHS | Municipal Health Services |
| ECD | Early Childhood Development | MM | Municipal Manager |
| EPWP | Expanded Public Works Programme | MSA | Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000 |
| KPA | Key Performance Area | PGWC | Provincial Government of the Western Cape |
| KPI | Key Performance Indicator | SAMRAS | South African Municipal Resource System |
| ICT | Information and Communications Technology | SCM | Supply Chain Management |
| IDP | Integrated Developmental Plan | SDBIP | Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan |
| IGR | Inter-Governmental Relations | SDF | Spatial Development Framework |
| IWMP | Integrated Waste Management Plan | SM | Senior Manager |
| LED | Local Economic Development | SMME | Small, Medium and Micro-sized Enterprises |
| LGSETA | Local Government Sector Education Training Authority | SO | Strategic Objective |
| LTA | Local Tourism Association | WSP | Workplace Skills Plan |
| MAYCO | Mayoral Committee | | |

2. INTRODUCTION

The SDBIP seeks to promote municipal accountability and transparency and is an important instrument for service delivery and budgetary monitoring and evaluation. The SDBIP is a partnership contract between the Administration, Council and Community, which expresses the goals and objectives, as set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the Administration over the next financial year. *This is illustrated in Diagram 1 below.*



Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as: A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include (as part of the top-layer) the following:

- (a) Projections for each month of -
- Revenue to be collected, by source; and
 - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.

- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In terms of National Treasury's Circular No.13 the SDBIP must provide a picture of service delivery areas, budget allocations, and enable monitoring and evaluation. It specifically requires the SDBIP to include;

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote;
- Information for expenditure and delivery; and
- Detailed capital works plan.

In terms of Sections 69(3)(a) and (b) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of an annual budget, a draft SDBIP for the budget year and drafts of the annual performance agreements as required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the MSA for the MM and all SM's. Furthermore, according to Section 53(1)(c)(ii) and (iii) of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is expected to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget.

This coincides with the need to table at Council, drafts of the annual performance agreements for the MM and all SM's as required in terms of Section 57(1)(b) of the MSA. The budget implementation section of the SDBIP is categorised in terms of Votes as prescribed by the MFMA. In the case of CWDM, Votes indicate a budget allocation for Core Administration as per the relevant SO.

3. RISK MANAGEMENT

The CWDM is committed to effective risk management in order to achieve our vision, service delivery against our core business and strategic key objectives so as to ensure appropriate outcomes are realised. In the course of conducting our day-to-day business operations, we are exposed to a variety of risks. These risks include operational, as well as other risks that are material and require comprehensive controls to be established and on-going oversight to be conducted.

To ensure business success, the CWDM have adopted an enterprise-wide integrated positive approach to the management of risks. By embedding the risk management process into key business processes, such as planning, operations, and new projects - management will be better equipped to identify events affecting our objectives and to manage risks in ways that are consistent with the approved risk appetite. The CWDM will not only look at the risk of things going wrong, but also the impact of not taking opportunities and/or not capitalizing on municipal strengths. By adopting this positive approach and taking into consideration the IDP, it will enable the CWDM to adequately fulfil its performance expectations.

The Council recognizes the wide range of risks to which the CWDM is exposed. At the CWDM, we are committed to the effective management of risk in order to achieve our goals and objectives, as well as converting risk into opportunities that create value for our stakeholders. It is therefore a SO to adopt a process of integrated risk management that will assist the CWDM in meeting its key goals, most specifically:

- To align the risk-taking behaviour to better achieve the goals and related objectives;
- To protect the reputation and brand name CWDM possesses world-wide;
- To promote a risk awareness ethic in all Departments/Directorates and improve risk transparency to stakeholders;
- To maximise (create, protect and enhance) stakeholder value and net worth, by managing risk(s) that may impact on the development and success indicators; and
- To identify risk improvement opportunities that will maximise business opportunities and sustainable delivery of services and programmes.

The table below shows the three SO's (what we want to achieve) and related strategic risks (what prevents us from reaching the desired outcome):

| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | TOP STRATEGIC RISKS |
|---|---|
| 1. Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial viability • Increasing employee costs year-on-year • Lack of business continuity resulting in non-compliance • Fraud and corruption • Climate change • Lack of or delayed service delivery due to COVID-19 • Non-compliance to laws and regulations |
| 2. Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. | |
| 3. Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM. | |

These top strategic risks are currently under review and will be finalised soon. These SO's will form the basis of the CWDM's sustainable long-term strategy in its five-year IDP for 2017/18 – 2021/22. Risk(s) manifest as negative impacts on goals and objectives, or as missed opportunities to enhance institutional performance. Stakeholders expect municipalities to anticipate and manage risks in order to eliminate waste and inefficiency, reduce shocks and crises, and to continuously improve capacity for delivering on their institutionalised mandates. Risk is therefore an event, potential or real, that could have an impact on the institution achieving its objectives. It is also apparent that risk is measured in terms of the **impact** that it would have on the achievement of objectives and the **likelihood** of the risk materialising.

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

| Description | SO | Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | July | August | Sept. | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | October | Nov. | Dec. | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | January | Feb. | March | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | April | May | June | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 |
|--|----|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EQUITABLE SHARE | 3 | -2.512.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -2.512.000 | -2.512.000 | -2.512.000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME | 2 | -1.503.000 | - | -376.000 | - | -376.000 | -376.000 | - | - | -676.000 | -676.000 | -676.000 | - | -451.000 | - | -451.000 | -451.000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| LOC.GOV.FINAN.MANAGEM. GRANT | 3 | -1.000.000 | - | -1.000.000 | - | -1.000.000 | -1.000.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| WCPG- FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT | 3 | -300.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -300.000 | -300.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NT TRANSFER:RSC REVENUE REPLACEMENT | 3 | -236.373.000 | -107.298.000 | - | - | -107.298.000 | -107.298.000 | - | - | -71.977.000 | -71.977.000 | -71.977.000 | - | - | -57.098.000 | -57.098.000 | -57.098.000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| RURAL ROADS ASSET MAN. SYSD(DORA) | 2 | -2.711.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | -1.898.000 | - | -1.898.000 | -1.898.000 | - | -813.000 | - | -813.000 | -813.000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| CWDM INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (DORA) | 2 | -1.775.250 | - | - | - | - | - | -900.000 | - | - | -900.000 | -900.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -875.250 | -875.250 | - |
| FIRE SERVICE CAPACITY GRANT | | -1.046.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -1.046.000 | -1.046.000 | - |
| SETA - REFUNDS | 3 | -334.800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -334.800 | -334.800 | -252.413 |
| COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (GRANT) | 1 | -177.887 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -75.000 | -75.000 | -75.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -102.887 | -102.887 | - |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT | 3 | -160.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -160.000 | -160.000 | - |
| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION - (WOSA) | 1 | -2.429.151 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -2.100.000 | -2.100.000 | -2.100.000 | - | - | -329.151 | -329.151 | - |
| OTHER INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INCOME: EXIBITIONS | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SUBS. DOW: HIRING OF TOILETS | 2 | -985.000 | - | -78.382 | -68.158 | -146.540 | -146.541 | -156.765 | -136.317 | -78.383 | -371.465 | -371.465 | -68.157 | -68.158 | -68.158 | -204.473 | -131.001 | -68.158 | -68.158 | -126.206 | -262.522 | -335.477 |
| SERVICE CHARGES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRE FIGHTING | 1 | -120.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -119.116 | - | - | -120.000 | -120.000 | -75.529 |
| EXTERNAL INTEREST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INTEREST EARNED | 3 | -35.000.000 | -125.710 | -1.602.853 | -33.400 | -1.761.963 | -1.761.963 | -1.666.662 | -2.273.569 | -575.252 | -4.515.483 | -4.515.483 | -800.000 | -2.000.000 | -2.500.000 | -5.300.000 | -11.866.368 | -3.000.000 | -3.500.000 | -16.922.554 | -23.422.554 | -21.600.776 |
| MISCELLANEOUS INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SALE: WASTE PAPER | 3 | -800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -800 | -800 | - |
| SALE: TENDER DOCUMENTS | 3 | -50.000 | -183 | - | - | -183 | -183 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -191 | - | - | -49.817 | -49.817 | -391 |
| TRANSACTION HANDLING FEE | 3 | -60.000 | -5.119 | -5.108 | -5.098 | -15.325 | -15.324 | -5.094 | -5.063 | -5.051 | -15.208 | -15.207 | -4.911 | -4.911 | -4.911 | -14.733 | -14.944 | -4.911 | -4.911 | -4.912 | -14.734 | -15.240 |
| ELECTRICITY INCOME | 2 | -4.000 | -174 | -261 | -348 | -783 | -783 | -261 | -261 | -261 | -783 | -783 | -261 | -261 | -261 | -783 | -609 | -261 | -261 | -1.129 | -1.651 | -870 |
| SALE: SCRAP MATERIAL | 2 | -20.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | -150 | - | -150 | -150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -19.850 | -19.850 | - |
| RECYCLING OF WASTE | 2 | -10.000 | - | - | - | - | - | -1.080 | - | - | -1.080 | -1.080 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -8.920 | -8.920 | - |
| LICENCE PERMITS & HEALTH CERTIFICATES | 1 | -600.000 | -3.855 | -75.694 | -17.872 | -97.421 | -97.421 | -17.522 | -47.659 | -28.035 | -93.216 | -93.216 | -68.227 | -68.227 | -68.227 | -204.681 | -206.056 | -68.227 | -68.227 | -68.228 | -204.682 | -156.995 |
| INSURANCE REFUND | 3 | -300.000 | - | - | - | - | - | -69.603 | -12.453 | - | -82.056 | -82.056 | - | -80.000 | - | -80.000 | -56.290 | - | -137.944 | - | -137.944 | -61.907 |
| MERCHANDISING, JOBBINGS & CONTRACTS | 2 | -95.340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -95.340 | -95.340 | - |
| MANAGEMENT FEES | 3 | -10.308.861 | -842.426 | -909.008 | -909.008 | -2.660.442 | -2.660.443 | -909.008 | -842.426 | - | -1.751.434 | -1.751.435 | -900.000 | -900.000 | -900.000 | -2.700.000 | -3.369.704 | -1.100.000 | -900.000 | -1.196.985 | -3.196.985 | -2.727.026 |
| MANAGEMENT FEES | 2 | -134.450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -134.450 | -134.450 | - |
| PLAN PRINTING AND DUPLICATES | 2 | -400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -400 | -400 | - |
| STAFF RECOVERIES | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS | 1 | -53.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -53.000 | -53.000 | - |
| ENCROACHMENT FEES | 2 | -1.900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -1.850 | -1.850 | -1.850 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -50 | -50 | - |
| AGENCY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ROADS AGENCY | 2 | -117.505.000 | -5.417.662 | - | - | -5.417.662 | -5.417.662 | - | -30.744.588 | - | -30.744.588 | -30.744.588 | -30.000.000 | -5.000.000 | -8.000.000 | -43.000.000 | -39.206.987 | -12.000.000 | -2.000.000 | -24.342.750 | -38.342.750 | -32.522.964 |
| ROADS CAPITAL | 2 | -280.504 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | -3.518 | -3.518 | -3.517 | - | - | - | - | -58.918 | - | - | -276.986 | -276.986 | -4.554 |
| RENTAL FEES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RENTAL FEES - GENERAL | 3 | -240.000 | -17.391 | -19.173 | -21.260 | -57.824 | -57.825 | -19.869 | -20.056 | -18.087 | -58.012 | -58.012 | -20.000 | -20.000 | -20.000 | -60.000 | -63.171 | -20.000 | -20.000 | -24.164 | -64.164 | -59.607 |
| | | -416.091.343 | -113.710.520 | -4.066.479 | -1.055.144 | -118.832.143 | -118.832.144 | -3.745.864 | -35.980.542 | -73.438.437 | -113.164.843 | -113.164.842 | -31.861.556 | -9.405.557 | -73.571.557 | -114.838.670 | -118.067.355 | -16.261.557 | -6.699.501 | -46.294.629 | -69.255.687 | -57.813.750 |

5. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE TO BE INCURRED PER STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

| Vote Number | Description | SO | Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020 | Budget 2020/2021 | Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | July | August | Sept. | Actual Q1 | October | Nov. | Dec. | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | January | Feb. | March | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | April | May | June | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|----|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1000 | EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL | 3 | 13,496,303 | 13,893,419 | 13,893,419 | 13,893,419 | 12,779,747 | 845,479 | 2,997,107 | 859,144 | 4,701,736 | 848,629 | 860,703 | 861,831 | 2,571,163 | 2,571,500 | 866,897 | 874,707 | 867,707 | 2,609,311 | 2,578,521 | 889,257 | 868,023 | 1,140,263 | 2,897,543 | 2,589,822 |
| 1001 | OFFICE OF THE MM | 3 | 3,734,901 | 3,955,372 | 3,955,372 | 3,955,372 | 3,579,457 | 429,385 | 89,684 | 262,609 | 781,677 | 270,068 | 339,013 | 278,075 | 887,156 | 887,386 | 278,885 | 285,751 | 277,899 | 842,535 | 796,707 | 282,886 | 290,882 | 494,320 | 1,068,088 | 801,919 |
| 1002 | SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL | 3 | 19,708,362 | 20,458,996 | 20,458,996 | 19,578,996 | 14,385,547 | 2,037,950 | 45,436 | 151,551 | 2,213,449 | 54,678 | 266,563 | 579,552 | 900,793 | 849,511 | 410,853 | 472,291 | 524,609 | 1,407,753 | 2,236,594 | 556,093 | 875,336 | 8,410,635 | 9,842,064 | 1,515,104 |
| 1003 | Office of the Mayor | 3 | 3,197,364 | 3,562,400 | 3,562,400 | 3,562,400 | 2,592,094 | 183,001 | 235,706 | 182,091 | 600,794 | 178,040 | 193,310 | 214,531 | 585,881 | 592,613 | 207,122 | 216,079 | 198,558 | 621,759 | 562,792 | 224,488 | 216,889 | 342,279 | 783,656 | 596,110 |
| 1004 | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | 1 | 3,805,377 | 4,077,420 | 4,129,420 | 4,129,420 | 3,531,517 | 208,921 | 217,534 | 209,687 | 649,640 | 295,712 | 408,567 | 312,949 | 1,017,228 | 1,046,077 | 225,994 | 214,721 | 226,189 | 666,904 | 643,257 | 254,290 | 214,797 | 742,156 | 1,211,243 | 715,075 |
| 1005 | OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER | 3 | 1,337,422 | 1,415,754 | 1,415,754 | 1,415,754 | 1,353,139 | 109,444 | 127,526 | 107,117 | 344,087 | 107,117 | 107,180 | 108,230 | 322,527 | 322,526 | 106,912 | 110,903 | 107,791 | 325,606 | 315,766 | 113,069 | 114,349 | 133,501 | 360,919 | 340,256 |
| 1007 | OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR | 3 | 1,094,157 | 1,141,939 | 1,141,939 | 1,141,939 | 984,032 | 74,667 | 97,566 | 75,328 | 247,558 | 78,271 | 75,393 | 77,711 | 231,375 | 231,371 | 79,093 | 81,414 | 81,246 | 241,753 | 229,475 | 79,014 | 80,014 | 104,315 | 263,343 | 248,629 |
| 1010 | PUBLIC RELATIONS | 3 | 3,525,296 | 3,726,843 | 3,726,843 | 3,860,097 | 3,881,098 | 138,044 | 189,376 | 203,899 | 539,247 | 134,865 | 336,877 | 219,733 | 691,475 | 816,314 | 166,722 | 192,002 | 507,895 | 866,619 | 577,366 | 208,772 | 542,964 | 1,039,949 | 1,791,685 | 1,472,939 |
| 1020 | INTERNAL AUDIT | 3 | 2,719,663 | 2,547,462 | 2,647,462 | 2,647,462 | 2,676,384 | 150,957 | 136,653 | 145,000 | 432,612 | 287,799 | 196,761 | 190,127 | 674,687 | 674,687 | 164,558 | 232,744 | 151,576 | 548,878 | 562,430 | 177,514 | 150,913 | 691,782 | 1,020,209 | 610,086 |
| 1101 | COUNCILLOR SUPPORT | 3 | 1,251,027 | 1,323,511 | 1,323,511 | 1,323,511 | 1,311,791 | 98,519 | 155,133 | 99,299 | 352,952 | 114,434 | 99,932 | 101,443 | 315,809 | 315,805 | 99,695 | 100,583 | 100,083 | 300,361 | 301,604 | 101,083 | 100,075 | 141,512 | 342,670 | 309,065 |
| 1102 | ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES | 3 | 9,779,298 | 10,166,612 | 10,166,612 | 9,916,612 | 9,186,959 | 592,580 | 638,322 | 638,000 | 1,868,908 | 680,517 | 974,291 | 769,028 | 2,423,836 | 2,423,864 | 719,665 | 719,665 | 719,665 | 2,158,995 | 2,070,808 | 754,768 | 715,478 | 1,264,975 | 2,735,221 | 2,354,839 |
| 1103 | TOURISM | 1 | 5,124,680 | 5,881,505 | 5,829,505 | 5,829,505 | 4,613,690 | 253,747 | 252,877 | 257,097 | 763,719 | 258,863 | 452,018 | 286,196 | 997,077 | 997,073 | 289,301 | 348,301 | 269,801 | 907,403 | 857,980 | 547,001 | 390,934 | 1,007,554 | 1,945,489 | 1,000,525 |
| 1110 | HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 3 | 11,329,446 | 11,929,931 | 11,929,931 | 11,828,931 | 10,107,248 | 551,980 | 623,556 | 764,405 | 1,939,941 | 594,824 | 882,953 | 738,858 | 2,216,635 | 2,216,633 | 674,096 | 698,357 | 695,158 | 2,067,611 | 1,675,702 | 679,407 | 877,180 | 2,326,474 | 3,883,061 | 2,238,892 |
| 1164 | PROPERTY MANAGEMENT | 3 | 15,939,453 | 16,678,144 | 16,678,144 | 16,678,144 | 14,340,233 | 466,800 | 464,240 | 507,304 | 1,438,343 | 3,587,632 | 631,363 | 997,799 | 5,216,794 | 5,216,922 | 1,215,533 | 1,228,781 | 1,127,588 | 3,571,902 | 3,271,039 | 1,265,963 | 1,290,351 | 1,556,859 | 4,113,193 | 2,916,050 |
| 1165 | BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE | 2 | 6,300,220 | 6,497,923 | 6,497,923 | 6,497,923 | 4,801,248 | 158,445 | 196,708 | 170,309 | 536,642 | 252,755 | 288,114 | 586,850 | 1,127,719 | 1,132,752 | 91,804 | 222,810 | 374,490 | 689,104 | 840,710 | 203,418 | 601,449 | 1,654,096 | 2,458,963 | 1,630,722 |
| 1166 | COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE | 3 | 926,988 | 882,197 | 882,197 | 882,197 | 345,486 | 26,074 | 21,547 | 23,353 | 70,971 | 21,983 | 34,014 | 30,983 | 86,980 | 86,979 | 22,399 | 18,917 | 18,881 | 60,197 | 73,302 | 38,989 | 23,491 | 64,855 | 127,335 | 68,135 |
| 1201 | MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES | 3 | 6,450,434 | 5,719,954 | 5,719,954 | 5,719,954 | 5,482,656 | 334,902 | 318,914 | 521,010 | 1,285,794 | 344,040 | 450,381 | 347,583 | 1,142,004 | 1,135,161 | 321,572 | 384,224 | 320,572 | 1,026,368 | 1,169,284 | 385,224 | 625,508 | 1,128,726 | 2,139,458 | 968,707 |
| 1202 | FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT | 3 | 1,878,696 | 1,973,424 | 1,973,424 | 3,373,424 | 3,361,820 | 56,166 | 592,165 | 222,489 | 870,817 | 298,750 | 1,328,440 | 48,743 | 1,675,933 | 1,675,939 | 3,072 | 3,206 | 3,208 | 9,486 | 228,689 | 13,208 | 57,108 | 735,265 | 805,581 | 171,000 |
| 1205 | BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE | 3 | 6,349,167 | 6,541,610 | 6,541,610 | 6,541,610 | 6,834,279 | 466,677 | 510,184 | 517,434 | 1,494,296 | 470,352 | 722,517 | 501,992 | 1,694,861 | 1,644,862 | 550,247 | 552,233 | 602,233 | 1,704,713 | 1,504,863 | 552,233 | 547,426 | 840,751 | 1,940,410 | 1,724,613 |
| 1210 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 2 | 16,596,483 | 14,400,382 | 14,400,382 | 14,400,382 | 13,227,642 | 1,363,900 | 518,322 | 804,189 | 2,686,410 | 777,720 | 860,453 | 1,362,328 | 3,000,501 | 3,016,473 | 746,205 | 763,005 | 1,129,581 | 2,638,791 | 2,829,038 | 678,540 | 645,373 | 3,578,026 | 4,901,939 | 3,268,264 |
| 1215 | TELECOMMUNICATIO N SERVICES | 2 | 4,556,200 | 4,556,200 | 4,556,200 | 4,556,200 | 3,936,200 | 250,446 | 283,317 | 78,262 | 612,025 | 564,600 | 52,119 | 28,723 | 645,442 | 645,442 | 412,277 | 280,000 | 564,600 | 1,256,877 | 1,476,105 | - | 283,000 | 1,138,856 | 1,421,856 | 956,953 |
| 1235 | PROCUREMENT | 3 | 6,584,893 | 6,954,199 | 7,027,257 | 7,027,257 | 7,924,606 | 458,434 | 585,011 | 524,586 | 1,568,121 | 553,085 | 815,013 | 525,155 | 1,893,253 | 1,893,253 | 639,938 | 686,736 | 687,064 | 2,013,738 | 1,531,128 | 687,236 | 713,480 | 1,048,868 | 2,449,584 | 1,705,038 |
| 1238 | EXPENDITURE | 3 | 4,457,094 | 4,763,563 | 4,690,505 | 4,690,505 | 4,353,856 | 265,705 | 362,324 | 255,317 | 926,273 | 277,969 | 387,907 | 261,304 | 927,180 | 905,710 | 391,014 | 391,014 | 391,014 | 1,173,042 | 778,571 | 449,546 | 391,014 | 529,728 | 1,370,288 | 826,527 |
| 1301 | MANAG: ENGINEERING | 2 | 2,670,111 | 2,836,054 | 2,836,054 | 2,836,054 | 3,345,057 | 328,718 | 67,640 | 197,368 | 593,730 | 205,701 | 253,477 | 214,879 | 674,057 | 674,059 | 204,814 | 206,814 | 206,814 | 618,442 | 620,097 | 207,814 | 205,275 | 1,045,743 | 1,458,832 | 697,039 |
| 1310 | TRANSPORT POOL | 3 | 3,240,323 | 3,321,713 | 3,321,713 | 3,321,713 | 1,932,007 | 1,442 | 42,711 | 168,467 | 212,617 | 99,783 | 115,794 | 296,865 | 512,442 | 512,442 | 63,905 | 214,655 | 139,962 | 418,522 | 413,071 | 191,455 | 243,655 | 353,313 | 788,423 | 450,905 |
| 1330 | PROJECTS | 2 | 6,379,309 | - | - | - | 6,270,960 | 88,174 | 198,846 | 155,956 | 442,974 | 291,904 | 301,479 | 143,321 | 736,704 | 736,701 | 180,915 | 250,748 | 277,514 | 709,177 | 917,662 | 408,625 | 227,567 | 3,745,911 | 4,382,103 | 920,707 |
| 1331 | WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF) | 1 | - | - | - | - | 33,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16,808 | - | - | 33,000 | 33,000 | 16,995 | - | - | - | - | 17,116 |
| 1361 | ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT | 2 | 97,860,470 | 89,636,580 | 89,636,580 | 89,636,580 | 91,843,863 | 4,076,083 | 4,193,829 | 9,059,690 | 17,238,098 | 7,224,166 | 12,118,303 | 5,098,060 | 24,440,529 | 24,427,676 | 7,548,040 | 7,036,479 | 7,269,370 | 21,853,889 | 25,462,257 | 7,274,875 | 8,264,216 | 12,680,752 | 28,219,843 | 15,822,292 |
| 1362 | MANAGEMENT: ROADS | 2 | 9,345,523 | 9,988,644 | 9,988,644 | 9,988,644 | 8,809,974 | 515,483 | 505,528 | 569,359 | 1,590,364 | 605,811 | 801,471 | 574,734 | 1,982,016 | 1,982,009 | 1,034,620 | 802,203 | 802,769 | 2,639,592 | 1,891,738 | 805,045 | 805,826 | 987,125 | 2,597,996 | 1,923,548 |
| 1363 | ROADS: WORKSHOP | 2 | 9,650,021 | 10,083,023 | 10,083,023 | 10,083,023 | 9,974,758 | 641,580 | 705,751 | 635,712 | 1,997,149 | 975,840 | 652,971 | 722,942 | 2,351,760 | 2,496,179 | 823,993 | 935,806 | 936,736 | 2,696,535 | 1,884,384 | 742,436 | 793,661 | 1,407,323 | 2,943,420 | 1,911,411 |
| 1364 | ROADS: PLANT | 2 | 10,350,000 | 9,755,687 | 9,755,687 | 9,755,687 | 8,755,687 | 100,977 | 175,028 | 1,127,549 | 1,403,553 | 980,905 | 1,063,383 | 341,612 | 2,385,900 | 2,385,900 | 570,745 | 699,506 | 774,858 | 2,045,109 | 2,461,855 | 774,858 | 1,260,570 | 885,696 | 2,921,124 | 2,589,921 |
| 1441 | MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES | 1 | 38,479,081 | 40,760,045 | 40,760,045 | 40,760,045 | 39,448,380 | 2,869,072 | 2,817,956 | 3,196,168 | 8,883,195 | 2,905,850 | 3,919,845 | 2,559,590 | 9,385,285 | 9,385,284 | 3,342,756 | 3,219,002 | 3,068,724 | 9,630,482 | 8,726,468 | 3,211,908 | 3,136,319 | 5,201,190 | 11,549,417 | 8,606,219 |
| 1475 | SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT | 1 | 2,561,099 | 2,647,916 | 2,647,916 | 2,647,916 | 2,755,016 | 187,332 | 182,033 | 183,723 | 553,085 | 190,407 | 342,333 | 188,008 | 720,748 | 720,748 | 184,289 | 185,289 | 186,289 | 555,867 | 587,000 | 184,289 | 188,774 | 552,250 | 925,313 | 563,350 |
| 1477 | RURAL DEVELOPMENT | 1 | 352,679 | 374,250 | 374,250</ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6. EXPENDITURE AND DELIVERY (PROJECTS)

| Description | SO | Budget 2018/19 | Feb Adj Budget 2018/2019 | Feb Adj Budget 2019/2020 | Budget 2020/2021 | Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | July | August | Sept. | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | October | Nov. | Dec. | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | January | Feb. | March | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | April | May | June | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 |
|----------------------------|----|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Com. and Dev. Services | 1 | 1.689.037 | 1.689.037 | 1.709.037 | 1.445.537 | 1.445.537 | 1.445.537 | 1.531.540 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 92.000 | 92.000 | 92.000 | 169.300 | 127.837 | 531.250 | 828.387 | 182.344 | 82.500 | 489.250 | 39.403 | 611.153 | 886.239 |
| Technical Services | 2 | 9.475.000 | 8.632.388 | 5.468.600 | 7.640.600 | 7.640.600 | 7.640.600 | 5.000.000 | - | - | - | - | 41.400 | - | 331.664 | 410.239 | 741.903 | 1.113.003 | 58.978 | 280.000 | 783.000 | 1.121.978 | 854.393 | 350.000 | 2.364.545 | 421.574 | 3.136.119 | 1.736.275 |
| Regional Dev. and Planning | 1 | 7.912.960 | 7.953.710 | 4.862.316 | 10.614.000 | 10.614.000 | 10.614.000 | 9.606.902 | - | 16.873 | 325.460 | 342.333 | 342.332 | 67.100 | 368.000 | 427.000 | 862.100 | 2.576.480 | - | - | 4.349.414 | 4.349.414 | 1.893.381 | - | 1.911.739 | 2.141.316 | 4.053.055 | 2.931.562 |
| Rural and Social Dev. | 1 | 6.519.150 | 7.787.750 | 6.423.100 | 5.641.670 | 5.641.670 | 5.641.670 | 2.973.130 | - | 1.894 | 562 | 2.456 | 2.456 | 436.232 | 477.200 | 1.471.522 | 2.384.954 | 2.384.955 | 285 | 225.580 | 204.271 | 430.136 | 128.935 | 23.422 | 26.000 | 106.162 | 155.584 | 330.771 |
| | | 25.596.147 | 26.062.885 | 18.463.053 | 25.341.807 | 25.341.807 | 25.341.807 | 19.111.572 | - | 18.767 | 326.022 | 344.789 | 386.188 | 503.332 | 1.176.864 | 2.400.761 | 4.080.957 | 6.166.438 | 228.563 | 633.417 | 5.867.935 | 6.729.915 | 3.059.052 | 455.922 | 4.791.534 | 2.708.455 | 7.955.911 | 5.884.847 |

7. CAPITAL BUDGET (Three Years)

| Description | SO | Budget 2020/2021 | Jul Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Dec Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Jan Adj. Budget 2020/2021 | Budget 2021/2022 | Budget 2022/2023 | July | Aug. | Sept. | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Jan. | Feb. | March | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | April | May | June | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 |
|--|----|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Public Relations | 3 | 200.000 | 200.000 | 200.000 | 11.500 | - | 230.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5.705 | 11.500 | - | - | 11.500 | - |
| Admin. Support Services | 3 | 1,098.500 | 1,098.500 | 1,382.276 | 1,511.497 | 750.700 | 600.000 | - | 4.476 | 5.312 | 9.788 | 9.788 | - | 43.953 | - | 43.953 | 40.953 | - | 8.100 | 16.470 | 24.570 | 30.290 | 971.050 | 200.000 | 262.136 | 1,433.186 | 15.504 |
| Property Management | 3 | 21.500 | 21.500 | 22.339 | 13.703 | 65.500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.903 | - | 4.903 | 4.903 | 3.000 | - | 5.500 | 8.500 | 3.000 | - | 300 | - | 300 | 5.749 |
| Buildings - Maintenance | 2 | 3,259.000 | 3,259.000 | 3,259.000 | 2,709.478 | 4,497.500 | 4,098.500 | - | - | - | - | - | 17.174 | 22.000 | 177.863 | 217.037 | 217.037 | - | - | 32.825 | 32.825 | 212.503 | 211.039 | 220.013 | 2,028.564 | 2,459.616 | 254.298 |
| Finance Dept: Management and Finance | 3 | 237.200 | 237.200 | 237.200 | 91.500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.000 | 3.000 | - | - | - | 88.500 | 88.500 | - |
| Information Technology | 2 | 4,746.500 | 4,746.500 | 4,746.500 | 1,844.640 | 4,755.000 | 2,255.000 | - | 20.435 | - | 20.435 | 20.435 | 696 | 181.538 | 11.046 | 193.280 | 193.279 | - | 124.797 | - | 124.797 | 117.050 | - | 3.299 | 1,502.829 | 1,506.128 | 564.720 |
| Transport Pool | 3 | 2,103.860 | 2,103.860 | 1,819.245 | 3,486 | 3,275.000 | 1,295.000 | - | - | 3,486 | 3,486 | 3,486 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Projects and Housing | 2 | - | - | - | - | 27,000.000 | 64,000.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads-Main/Div. Indirect | 2 | 1,733.100 | 1,733.100 | 1,733.100 | 280.504 | 956.200 | 1,217.900 | - | - | - | - | - | 2.803 | 57.819 | 715 | 61.337 | 61.336 | - | - | - | - | 1.099 | - | 154.362 | 64.805 | 219.167 | 66.316 |
| Municipal Health Services | 1 | 16.200 | 16.200 | 16.200 | 6.600 | 35.500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6.600 | - | 6.600 | 6.600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Management: Comm and Dev Planning Services | 1 | 50.500 | 50.500 | 53.535 | 74.900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10.900 | 10.900 | 10.900 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50.000 | 14.000 | 64.000 | 14.885 |
| Disaster Management | 1 | 3,960.000 | 3,960.000 | 3,956.965 | 230.761 | 8,415.000 | 1,510.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80.000 | 30.761 | 120.000 | 230.761 | 94.799 |
| Fire Services | 1 | 12,464.611 | 12,464.611 | 12,464.611 | 1,794.440 | 19,087.611 | 8,890.000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39.828 | 170.096 | 209.924 | 209.923 | - | 47.121 | 2.799 | 49.920 | 62.372 | 9.399 | 336.000 | 1,189.197 | 1,534.596 | 102.245 |
| | | 29,890.971 | 29,890.971 | 29,890.971 | 8,573.009 | 68,838.011 | 84,096.400 | - | 24.911 | 8.798 | 33.709 | 33.709 | 20.673 | 356.641 | 370.620 | 747.934 | 744.932 | 3.000 | 180.018 | 60.594 | 243.612 | 432.019 | 1,282.988 | 994.735 | 5,270.031 | 7,547.754 | 1,118.516 |

7.1 BUDGET LINK IDP/STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

| Nr | Strategic Objective | Budget Allocation 2020/2021 | Nr | Predetermined Objective | Budget Allocation 2020/2021 |
|--------------|--|-----------------------------|-----|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District. | R 144 492 367 | 1.1 | Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the CWDM. | R 40 979 920 |
| | | | 1.2 | Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk Management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery. | R 8 203 790 |
| | | | 1.3 | Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the CWDM. | R 66 778 820 |
| | | | 1.4 | To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge. | R 19 090 563 |
| | | | 1.5 | To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities. | R 9 439 274 |
| 2. | Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. | R 160 064 082 | 2.1 | To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement. | R 119 384 282 |
| | | | 2.2 | To implement sustainable infrastructure services. | R 8 146 305 |
| | | | 2.3 | To increase levels of mobility in the Cape Winelands District. | R 5 108 693 |
| | | | 2.4 | To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers. | R 10 260 960 |
| | | | 2.5 | To implement an effective ICT support system. | R 17 163 842 |
| 3. | Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM. | R 111 534 894 | 3.1 | To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services. | R 27 957 217 |
| | | | 3.2 | To strengthen and promote participative and accountable IGR and governance. | R 32 094 559 |
| | | | 3.3 | To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services. | R 51 483 118 |
| Total | | R 416 091 343 | | | R 416 091 343 |

8. CWDM STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

| CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY – STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: | |
|--|--|
| Office of the Municipal Manager: | <p>Strategic Support to the organisation to achieve the objectives as set out in the IDP through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A well-defined and operational IDP Unit; • A well-defined and operational Performance Management Unit; • A well-defined and operational Risk Management Unit; • A well-defined and operational Internal Audit Unit; and • A well-defined and operational Communications Unit. |

| NO. | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES |
|------|--|
| SO 1 | Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District. |
| SO 2 | Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities. |
| SO 3 | Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the CWDM. |

| CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES | |
|--|--|
| 1.1 | Provide a comprehensive and equitable MHS including AQM throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 1.2 | Ensure coordination of multi-disciplinary and sectoral disaster risk reduction through integrated institutional capacity for Disaster Risk management, Disaster Risk Assessment and Response and Recovery. |
| 1.3 | Effective planning and coordination of specialized fire-fighting services throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 1.4 | To facilitate environmentally sustainable economic development planning through the development and maintenance of strategic partnerships, investment attraction, retention and opportunities, SMME support and development, skills development and information knowledge. |
| 1.5 | To facilitate, ensure, and monitor the development and empowerment of the poor by graduating people out of poverty, social inclusion and improving the livelihood of the: poor; vulnerable groups; rural farm dwellers; and rural communities. |
| 2.1 | To comply with the administrative and financial conditions of the PGWC roads agency function agreement. |
| 2.2 | To implement sustainable infrastructure services throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 2.3 | To increase levels of mobility throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 2.4 | To improve infrastructure services for rural dwellers throughout the area of the CWDM. |
| 2.5 | To implement an effective ICT support system. |
| 3.1 | To facilitate and enhance sound financial support services. |
| 3.2 | To strengthen and promote participative and accountable governance. |
| 3.3 | To facilitate and enhance sound strategic support services. |

8.1 NATIONAL KPA's:

1. Basic Service Delivery;
2. Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation;
3. LED;
4. Financial Viability; and
5. Good Governance and Public Participation.

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Over Performance | 100% + |
| Target Achieved | 100% |
| Target Almost Achieved | 80% to 99% |
| Under Performance | 1% to 79% |
| No Target for Quarter | 0 |
| Zero Performance | 0% |

9. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (ORGANISATIONAL KPI's)

| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--|---------|--|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--|
| CWDM PDO | PDO Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Key Performance Indicator | Baseline | Quarterly Targets | | | | | | | | Annual Target | Comments |
| | | | | | | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | | |
| 1.1 | 1.1.1 | To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objectives set. | 1.1.1.1 | Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report). | 12 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 12 | Target achieved. |
| | 1.1.2 | To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution. | 1.1.2.1 | Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target achieved. |
| | 1.1.3 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | 1.1.3.1 | Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | 12 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 13 | 21 | Over achievement due to the VIP tender not being approved the division were able to allocate more subsidies within the allocated budget. |
| 1.2 | 1.2.1 | To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set. | 1.2.1.1 | Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held. | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | Target achieved. |
| 1.3 | 1.3.1 | Effective planning and co-ordination of specialized fire-fighting services. | 1.3.1.1 | Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval. | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | Target achieved. |
| | 1.3.2 | Build fire-fighting capacity. | 1.3.2.1 | Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy. | 60 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 19 | 20 | Under performance due an identified |

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

| CWDM PDO | PDO Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Key Performance Indicator | Baseline | Quarterly Targets | | | | | | | | Annual Target | Comments |
|----------|--------|--|---------|---|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--|
| | | | | | | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | member not arriving for registration. |
| 1.4 | 1.4.1 | To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District. | 1.4.1.1 | Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 1.4.2 | Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability. | 1.4.2.1 | Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management Project. | 1 800 | 450 | 0 | 450 | 0 | 350 | 506.7 | 400 | 1195.44 | 1 650 | Over achievement due to the bulk of clearing/project implementation were done in Q4 and the project started during Q3 because it took 6/7months for the Tenders to be awarded. |
| | 1.4.3 | To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of Economic and Tourism Development within the Cape Winelands District. | 1.4.3.1 | Number of LTA Forums coordinated by the CWDM. | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | Under achievement as the target was reached in quarter 2. |
| | | | 1.4.3.2 | Number of LED Forums coordinated by the CWDM. | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | Target achieved. |
| | 1.5.1 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | 1.5.1.1 | Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM. | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 17 | 0 | 13 | 30 | The over achievement is due to quarter 3 reports were only received in quarter 4 (Numerous attempts were made via email and |

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1 - Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

| CWDM PDO | PDO Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Key Performance Indicator | Baseline | Quarterly Targets | | | | | | | | Annual Target | Comments |
|----------|--------|-------------------|---------|---|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | | | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | telephonically in quarter 3). |
| | | | 1.5.1.2 | Number of youths who complete the skills development project. | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 15 | |

| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2 - Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---|---------|---|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--|--|
| CWDM PDO | PDO Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Key Performance Indicator | Baseline | Quarterly Targets | | | | | | | | Annual Target | Comments | |
| | | | | | | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | | | |
| 2.1 | 2.1.1 | Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works. | 2.1.1.1 | Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target achieved. | |
| | | | 2.1.1.2 | Kilometres of roads re-sealed. | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | 2.1.1.3 | Kilometres of roads bladed. | 5 000 | 450 | 1624.99 | 1 250 | 0 | 1 250 | 3203.92 | 1 250 | 1165,25 | 4 200 | 4 200 | Underachievement due to adverse weather conditions and Covid-19 related staff issues. |
| | | | 2.1.1.4 | Kilometres of roads re-gravelled. | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5.20 | 2 | 0,60 | 6 | 6 | Under achievement due to adverse weather conditions and Covid-19 related staff issues. |
| 2.2 | 2.2.1 | Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District. | 2.2.1.1 | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Under achievement as the IWMP was received and it was not in time to be approved by Council. | |
| 2.3 | 2.3.1 | Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District. | 2.3.1.1 | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the DITP and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target achieved. | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|---|---------|---|-----|-----------------|---|------------------|-------|------------------|--------|------------------|-------|------------------|--|
| | | | 2.3.1.2 | Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded. | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 2.4.1 | To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | 2.4.1.1 | Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects. | 90% | 5% (cumulative) | 0 | 20% (cumulative) | 18.6% | 40% (cumulative) | 33.90% | 90% (cumulative) | 77,1% | 90% | Under achievement due to SCM regulation 29 (2). |
| 2.4 | 2.4.2 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | 2.4.2.1 | Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply. | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | Over achievement as tenders were approved earlier than expected. |
| | | | 2.4.2.2 | Number of solar geysers installed. | 166 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 37 | 30 | 20 | 40 | 63 | 120 | Over achievement due to under performance in previous quarters. |
| | | | 2.4.2.3 | Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment. | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 7 | Under achievement due to SCM regulation 29 (2). |
| 2.5 | 2.5.1 | To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District. | 2.5.1.1 | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target achieved. | |

| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 3 - Providing effective and efficient financial and strategic support services to the Cape Winelands District Municipality (Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| CWDM PDO | PDO Nr | Outcome Indicator | KPI Nr | Key Performance Indicator | Baseline | Quarterly Targets | | | | | | | | Annual Target | Comments |
| | | | | | | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---------|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|---------|-------|--|
| 3.1 | 3.1.1 | To compile a budget that is available before the start of the financial year. | 3.1.1.1 | Compilation of a budget and submitted to Council by 31 May. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target achieved. |
| | 3.1.2 | Transparent and accountable reporting to all stakeholders. | 3.1.2.1 | Compilation of a mid-year assessment (section 72 report), submitted to Council by 31 January. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | . |
| | 3.1.3 | Fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective SCM practices. | 3.1.3.1 | Submit to Council a report on the implementation of SCM (within 30 days after financial year-end). | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | |
| | 3.1.4 | To promote the financial viability of the CWDM through sound financial management practices | 3.1.4.1 | Maintaining a sound liquidity ratio as at financial year-end. | 3,8:1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,8:1 | 22,63:1 | 3,8:1 | Over achievement as invested funds increased due to lower than expected expenditure and the liabilities relating to post-employment benefits will be update after the relevant actuarial valuations are available. |
| | 3.1.4.2 | | Maintaining a sound solvency ratio as at financial year-end | 2,8:1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,8:1 | 5,59:1 | 2,8:1 | Over achievement due to the expenditure being lower than anticipated, this led to an increase in cash funds which in turned increased the ratio. |
| | 3.2 | 3.2.1 | To coordinate functional statutory and other committees | 3.2.1.1 | Number of Council meetings that are supported administratively | 7 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 7 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------|--|---------|--|-----------------------|---|-------|---|----|------|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|---|
| 3.3 | 3.3.3 | To manage the capital funds spent in relation to the receipt thereof for improved service delivery | 3.3.3.1 | The percentage of CWDM's capital budget actually spent by the end of the financial year | 90% | 0 | 0.11% | 0 | 3% | 0 | 14% | 80% (cumulative) | 27% | 80% | Due to SCM regulation 29(2), certain tenders could not be awarded in time, resulting in may Capital items being carried forward to the next financial year. |
| | 3.3.4 | To promote a corruption-free CWDM. | 3.3.4.1 | Establishment of an externally managed corruption hotline | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Due to regulation 29(2), the SCM process could not be completed and thus postponed to the next financial year. |
| | 3.3.5 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the CWDM area | 3.3.5.1 | Number of work opportunities created (in person days) through CWDM's various initiatives | 10 000 | 0 | 1831 | 0 | 0 | 5000 | 7322 | 5000 | 5815 | 10 000 | Over achievement due to under-performance recorded during previous quarter. |
| | 3.3.6 | To transform the work force of the CWDM in terms of representation | 3.3.6.1 | Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with CWDM's approved Employment Equity Plan | 90% (of appointments) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90% (of appointments) | 50% | 90% (of appointments) | Under achievement as the Deputy Director: Roads is filled on a temporary contract basis. |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|----------------|--|---------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|
| | 3.3.7 | To improve inter-governmental relations within the district as with other districts. | 3.3.7.1 | Improve inter-governmental relations within the district as well as with other districts by initiating and participating in the DCF Tech, DCF, JDA, Cabinet and Joint District meetings. | NEW KPI | 4 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 15 | 3 | 7 | 14 | Over achievement as more meetings were held than anticipated. |
|--|--------------|--|----------------|--|---------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|---|

10. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS (PROJECTS)

| CWDM SO | CWDM PDO | Project No | National KPI | Project Name | 2020/2021 Budget | January 2021 Adjusted Budget | Actual Spending | Unit of Measurement | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---|
| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1.1 | 1.a | 1 | Subsidies – Water & Sanitation | R1 000 000 | R1 000 000 | R 645 000 | Number of farms serviced | 48 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 15 | 7 | 15 | 13 | 44 | Under achievement due to procurement complications no tenders were awarded for VIP toilets or Health and Hygiene Education. Subsequently the number of premises reached fell short of the target. |
| 1 | 1.1 | 1.b | 1 | Environmental Health Education | R 445 537 | R 531 540 | R 515 582 | Number of theatre performances | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 50 | 72 | 80 | Over performance in Q4 due to underperformance in Q3 that had to be made up in Q4. |
| 1 | 1.2 | 1.d | 5 | Disaster Risk Assessments | R 0 | R 0 | R 0 | Number of community-based risk assessment workshops | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.e | 5 | River Rehabilitation (EPWP) | R 360 000 | R 67 000 | R 64 952 | Hectares cleared | 200 | 50 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 113.7 | 0 | 0 | 100 | |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.f | 3 | Entrepreneurial Seed Funding | R 1 000 000 | R 1 004 601 | R 960 566 | Number of SMME's supported | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 21 | 26 | 24 | 47 | Under performance as two Seed Fund beneficiary moved out of the district and were no longer eligible to use the funding. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.g | 3 | Business Retention & Expansion | R 700 000 | R 700 000 | R 700 000 | Number of action plans for tourism sector | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 12 | 12 | 17 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.h | 3 | Investment Attraction Programme | R 480 000 | R 680 000 | R 566 873 | Number of projects implemented | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.i | 3 | Small Farmers Support Programme | R 1 000 000 | R 1 001 002 | R 999 999 | Number of small farmers supported | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.j | 3 | SMME Training & Mentorship | R 1 500 000 | R 1 276 739 | R 1 110 000 | Number of M & E Reports | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.k | 3 | Tourism Month | R 467 000 | R 24 560 | R 18 558 | Tourism month activities | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.l | 3 | Tourism Business Training | R 950 000 | R 950 000 | R 0 | Number of training and mentoring sessions | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 8 | Under achievement as Project could not be rolled out due to regulation 29 (2). |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.m | 3 | Tourism Educationals | R 300 000 | R 300 000 | R 150 000 | Number of educationals | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 9 | Underperformance in Q4 resulted in overperformance in Q2 and Q3. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.n | 3 | LTA Projects | R 450 000 | R 450 000 | R 450 000 | Number of LTA's participating | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 5 | 14 | Project completed. |

| CWDM SO | CWDM PDO | Project No | National KPI | Project Name | 2020/2021 Budget | January 2021 Adjusted Budget | Actual Spending | Unit of Measurement | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|--------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--|
| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.o | 3 | Tourism Events | R 650 000 | 477 000 | R 403 000 | Number of tourism events | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 14 | 1 | 11 | 15 | 25 | The overachievement in quarter 4 was due to postponed events of quarter 3 that took place during quarter 4. The actual target for the year was not achieved due to the cancellation of 4 Tourism Events due to new alert level regulations during the covid-19 pandemic. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.p | 3 | Tourism Campaigns | R 109 000 | R 528 000 | R434 311 | Campaigns implemented | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.q | 3 | Township Tourism | R 500 000 | R 500 000 | R 238 733 | Number of SMME's linked with formal economy | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.r | 3 | EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme | R 2 148 000 | R 1 648 000 | R 1 646 764 | Number of hectares cleared | 1150 | 400 | 0 | 400 | 0 | 375 | 393 | 375 | 1195.44 | 1550 | The bulk of clearing/project implementation took place during Q4. The project started during Q3, on 18 January 2021 due to the timeous nature of the Tender process. It took 6/7months for the Tenders to be awarded. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.s | 1 | HIV/AIDS Programme | R 109 400 | R 44 000 | R 32 703 | Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.t | 1 | Artisan Skills Development | R 150 000 | R 160 630 | R 149 849 | Number of skills development initiatives implemented | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.u | 1 | Elderly | R 191 600 | R 47 600 | R 45 271 | Number of Active Age programmes implemented | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Target achieved. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.v | 1 | Disabled | R 280 000 | R 280 000 | R 266 938 | Number of interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities. | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.w | 1 | Community Support Programme | R 400 000 | R 400 000 | R 399 995 | Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 23 | 0 | 13 | 36 | Over achievement due to the Covid-19 pandemic as we used to collect these reports ourselves. The over achievement is due to quarter 3 reports were only received in |

| CWDM SO | CWDM PDO | Project No | National KPI | Project Name | 2020/2021 Budget | January 2021 Adjusted Budget | Actual Spending | Unit of Measurement | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments | |
|---|----------|------------|--------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|----------|--|
| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | quarter 4 (Numerous attempts were made via email and telephonically in quarter 3). |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.x | 1 | Families and Children | R 601 500 | R 123 000 | R 109 023 | Programmes and support for vulnerable children | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | | | | | Provision of sanitary towels | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.y | 1 | Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes | R 2 945 420 | R 1 541 900 | R 1 507 367 | Number of programmes | 21 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | Overachieved due to high demand from sport and recreation stakeholders. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.y.1 | 1 | Youth | R 696 000 | R 153 000 | R 134 119 | Number of youth development programmes | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | Over achievement due to the high demand from youth stakeholders. |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.y.2 | 1 | Women | R 67 750 | R 23 000 | R 21 869 | Number of awareness programmes | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1 | 1.5 | 1.y.3 | 1 | Early Childhood Development | R 200 000 | R 200 000 | R 179 982 | Number of ECDs supported | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 17 | 0 | 13 | 36 | 36 | Over achievement due to the Covid-19 pandemic as we used to collect these reports ourselves. The over achievement is due to quarter 3 reports were only received in quarter 4 (Numerous attempts were made via email and telephonically in quarter 3). |

| CWDM SO | CWDM PDO | Project No | National KPI | Project Name | 2020/2021 Budget | January 2021 Adjusted Budget | Actual Spending | Unit of Measurement | Baseline | Target Q1 | Actual Q1 | Target Q2 | Actual Q2 | Target Q3 | Actual Q3 | Target Q4 | Actual Q4 | Annual Target | Comments | |
|--|----------|------------|--------------|--|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--|--|
| STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE – 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2.1 | 1.z | 3 | Clearing Road Reserves | R 1 200 000 | R 2 250 000 | R 887 765 | Kilometres of road reserve cleared | 338 | 300 | 0 | 300 | 161.26 | 0 | 175.54 | 300 | 411.38 | 900 | Under performed in total because one contractor withdraw from his contract and therefore the total was not achieved. | |
| 2 | 2.1 | 1.bb | 3 | Road Safety Education | R 1 398 000 | R 660 000 | R 453 900 | Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 2.2 | 1.dd | 3 | Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools | R 500 000 | R 250 000 | R 138 500 | Number of Schools assisted | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 2 | Over achievement as tenders were approved earlier than expected. | |
| 2 | 2.4 | 1.ee | 3 | Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas | R 675 000 | R 540 000 | R 540 000 | Number of solar geysers installed | 166 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 37 | 30 | 20 | 40 | 63 | 120 | Over achievement due to under performance in previous quarters. | |
| 2 | 2.4 | 1.ff | 3 | Upgrading of Sport Facilities | R 1 312 000 | R 950 000 | R 564 146 | Number of Sport Facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 7 | Under achievement as tenders were not awarded due to SCM regulation 29(2). | |
| 2 | 2.3 | 1.hh | 3 | Sidewalks and Embayment's | R 2 555 600 | R 350 000 | R 214 760 | Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

11. CONCLUSION

The SDBIP provides an excellent basis for the Councillors of the CWDM to monitor the implementation of service delivery programmes and initiatives across the Cape Winelands District. The scorecard in the SDBIP presents a clear mandate to the Councillors in terms of playing their oversight function. Regular reports are presented to the Section 79 Committees in terms of the commitments made in departmental service delivery and budget implementation plans.

Administratively, the SDBIP facilitates proper monitoring of performance by SM's and the MM against set targets. The MM's commitments in his scorecard will be used by the Executive Mayor and his MAYCO to monitor the progress of the CWDM in terms of implementing programmes and initiatives in the Cape Winelands District. Similarly, the MM is being provided with a tool to ensure that his direct reports are held accountable for all the KPI's as presented in the SDBIP.

Confirmed by:

Municipal Manager:



Date: 29 / 07 / 2021

Approved by:

Executive Mayor:



Date: 29/07/2021

12. ANNEXURE A: TECHNICAL DEFINITIONS

This annexure aims to provide further clarity/understanding in relation to certain terms used within an outcome indicator and/or a KPI. The reason for such is twofold:

- Firstly, it aims to eliminate or reduce the risk of ambiguity in interpretation; and
- Secondly, to enable the user to fully comprehend the interpretation adopted by the CWDM when defining the respective outcome indicator and/or KPI. This provides clarity on the true contextual meaning of the word and for the correct application thereof.

The parameters within which CWDM defined these terms, for clarification regarding this level of performance management and reporting, includes the following:

1. CWDM's mandate;
2. All relevant and applicable laws and regulations;
3. CWDM's suite of institutionalised practices (i.e. policies, processes and procedures);
4. Best practices;
5. CWDM's specific local content considerations (i.e. the community it services, and the coordination and support of local municipalities within its demarcation); and
6. The true meaning of the word (i.e. the dictionary definition assigned thereto).

Strategic Objective 1: Creating an environment and forging partnerships that ensure social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District

| KPI number | Outcome indicator | KPI | Indicator definition | Technical term | Definition |
|------------|---|--|--|----------------------------------|---|
| 1.1.1.1 | To administer an effective environmental health management system in order to achieve the environmental health objective sets. | Monthly report to PGWC on all MHS matters by the 15 th of the following month (Sinjani report). | Monthly reporting (Sinjani report) by the MHS Divisions via the internet on the PGWC's Health Information System on a variety of predetermined environmental health elements. | "Administer" | To "administer" an effective environmental health management system is interpreted as CWDM's support of the management and administration around this system, which includes <i>inter alia</i> reporting. Such administration aims to promote transparency and accountability for the community CWDM services. |
| 1.1.2.1 | To facilitate effective environmental pollution control through identification, evaluation and/or monitoring to prevent air pollution. | Submission of the annual Air Quality Officer Report to PGWC. | Submission of a report accounting for the CWDM progress with regard to the implementation of its legislative functions, in terms of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004, to the PGWC. | "Facilitate" | To "facilitate" effective environmental pollution control is interpreted as the reasonable measures that CWDM implements in order to protect the environment that it services. These reasonable measures include <i>inter alia</i> identification, evaluation, and monitoring exercises to prevent air pollution. |
| 1.1.3.1 | Number of water and/or sanitation subsidies granted to citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | This can be defined as subsidy claims submitted, processed, approved and paid to landowners in respect of water and sanitation upgrades on farms. | "Improve" | To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation for citizens in the Cape Winelands District. |
| | | | | "Livelihoods" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> water and sanitation. |
| | | | | "Granted" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation "granted" is when funds are disbursed to landowners following the successful application for and assessment of the landowners need for such a subsidy. |
| 1.2.1.1 | Number of bi-annual Disaster Management Advisory Forums held. | To coordinate an effective disaster management division in order to achieve the disaster management objectives set. | In terms of the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002, a disaster management function is designated to municipalities and municipal entities. Falling within the ambit of these duties is the establishment of a Disaster Management Advisory Forum, as per section 51 of the Act. Through this function, disaster management objectives are set and plans are formulated for implementation. | "Disaster management objectives" | <p>A "disaster" is defined in the Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002 as a –</p> <p>"(1) <i>progressive or sudden, widespread or localised, natural or human-caused occurrence which –</i></p> <p>(i) <i>Death, injury or disease;</i></p> <p>(ii) <i>Damage to property, infrastructure or the environment; or</i></p> <p>(iii) <i>Disruption of the life of a community; and</i></p> <p>(2) <i>is of such a magnitude that it exceeds the ability of those affected by the disaster using only their own resources".</i></p> <p>For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, such a disaster constitutes an emergency situation that occurs within the area service by the CWDM when Local Municipality requests assistance. "Disaster management" refers to the measures that the municipality have in place to minimise the impact of a disaster should it occur, this includes either mitigation, prevention or response. This includes <i>inter alia</i> the establishment of a DMC, facilitation of training, administrative support and assistance to the citizens of the Cape Winelands District.</p> |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|--|---|--|---|
| 1.3.1.1 | Effective planning and coordination of specialized firefighting services. | Pre-fire season and post-fire season reports submitted to Council for consideration for approval. | Submission of a veld fire season preparedness plan/report (pre-fire season) in the second quarter to council for approval before the start of the fire season and submission of a veld fire season assessment report (post fire season report) in the fourth quarter to Council for approval at the end of the fire season. | "Pre-fire season and post-fire season" | Fire season in the Western Cape is from the month of December up to and including the month of April. Therefore, the CWDM will submit reports before the month of December (the second quarter) and again post April (in the fourth quarter). |
| | | | | "Specialized firefighting services" | In terms of section 84(1)(j)(i)-(iii) of the MSA, CWDM as a district municipality is tasked with the coordination and facilitation of fire-fighting services within the area that CWDM services. In terms of section 84(1)(j)(ii), specialised firefighting services refer to <i>inter alia</i> mountain, veld and chemical fire services. |
| 1.3.2.1 | Build fire-fighting capacity. | Number of the officials trained by the CWDM Fire Services Academy. | Fire officials from CWDM, other local municipalities within the PGWC and other institutions are trained/attended training at the accredited Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy. | "The officials" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, officials in this regard refer to officials from the CWDM, as well as those from other local municipalities and other institutions. |
| | | | | "Fire-fighting capacity" | In building "fire-fighting capacity" the CWDM aims to increase the number of firefighters that are trained at the Cape Winelands Fire and Rescue Training Academy. |
| 1.4.1.1 | To fulfil a coordinating role in terms of town and regional planning within the Cape Winelands District. | Annual review of CWDM's SDF, submitted to Council for consideration for approval. | The SDF for the CWDM is reviewed and updated in line with amendments to legislation and circumstantial changes respectively. The SDF is then submitted to Council for approval. | "Cape Winelands District" | The Cape Winelands district is situated next to the Cape Metropolitan area and encloses 22 309 km ² . It is a landlocked area bordering all other districts in the Western Cape, as well as the City of Cape Town and the Northern Cape. The district includes five local municipalities; namely Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Witzenberg, Breede Valley and Langeberg. |
| 1.4.2.1 | Implement environmental management activities to achieve environmental sustainability. | Number of hectares cleared through the EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation Management. | Clearing of invasive alien plant species throughout the district serviced by CWDM through the two programmes that are in place. | "Implement" | To "implement" effective environmental management activities is interpreted as the planning measures that CWDM puts into effect in order to protect the environment that it services. |
| 1.5.1.1 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | Number of ECD centres supported by the CWDM. | CWDM provides various types of assistance (monetary and non-monetary) to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District. | "Supported" | CWDM provides "support" in the form of both monetary and/or non-monetary assistance to ECD centres in the Cape Winelands District. |
| 1.5.1.2 | | Number of youths who complete the skills development project. | Implementation of skills development programmes to enhance the employability of the youth and the SMME development amongst youth. | "Youth(s)" | For the CWDM purposes, a "youth" would be an individual between 18 and 35 years of age. |

| Strategic Objective 2: Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and a transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|--------------------|--|
| KPI number | Outcome indicator | KPI | Indicator definition | Technical term | Definition |
| 2.1.1.1 | Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works. | Conclude the annual MOA or addendum with PGWC. | Each year CWDM signs an agreement with PGWC in terms of the road agency fund. Signed agreements with the objective to support maintenance of proclaimed roads in the district on an agency basis for the provincial road authority. A grant is allocated according to the provincial financial year. | "Proclaimed roads" | Municipalities are responsible for residential roads and roads in built-up areas within its demarcation. For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "proclaimed roads" are those roads under the legal ownership of government and are the responsibility of the CWDM to maintain as they are municipal roads within the Cape Winelands District. |
| 2.1.1.2 | | Kilometres of roads resealed . | <p>This is an activity forming part of the capital funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The resealing of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM on their road network in the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM. CWDM uses their own municipal officials for the work performed in this regard, but all funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the provincial government.</p> <p>Reseal material consists of stone and bitumen is procured from suppliers.</p> | "Resealed" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "resealing" is the process of spraying bitumen onto a road pavement and then rolling in a layer of uniformly sized stones to create a new surface. The purpose of this activity is to maintain the surface of the road(s) and benefits thereof include <i>inter alia</i> waterproofing of the surface; protecting the underlying pavement from deterioration; sealing small cracks and imperfections and extending the useful life of the road in the most economic manner. |
| 2.1.1.3 | | Kilometres of roads bladed . | <p>This is a general maintenance activity forming part of the "current" funding allocation for PGWC.</p> <p>The blading of rural provincial gravel roads with a grader forms part of the provincial agency function performed by CWDM on the PGWC road network within the Cape Winelands District.</p> <p>Plant and equipment are allocated by PGWC to CWDM, with plant and equipment being the "yellow fleet" which includes <i>inter alia</i> graders and water trucks. This is as per the MOA signed between PGWC and CWDM.</p> <p>CWDM use their own officials to complete the blading of the gravel roads. All funding forms part of the</p> | "Bladed" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "blading" (or "bladed") is a road maintenance activity. The activity is performed by using a motor grader (or "grader") and undertakes to smooth a road's surface. |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---|
| | | | annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC. | | |
| 2.1.1.4 | Roll-out and implementation of the maintenance function and activities for proclaimed roads as an agent on behalf of the Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works. | Kilometres of roads re-gravelled . | <p>This is an activity forming part of the “capital” funding allocation from PGWC.</p> <p>The re-gravelling of rural provincial roads forms part of the PGWC provincial agency function performed by CWDM. CWDM use their own officials to complete the re-gravelling of the provincial roads in the Cape Winelands District. All funding forms part of the annual funding based on the financial year of the PGWC.</p> <p>Gravel material is procured from the commercial suppliers or from CWDM’s own resources. Internal plant can be supplemented by renting plant from suppliers.</p> | “Re-gravelled” | For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, re-gravelling is a road maintenance activity. Gravel roads require greater maintenance than that of paved roads and the act of “re-gravelling” concerns distributing the segments of gravel to create an even surface should the gravel deteriorate and/or shift in any way. |
| 2.2.1.1 | Coordinate and improve the planning of infrastructure services in the Cape Winelands District. | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the IWMP and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | <p>In terms of section 84(1)(e) of the Municipal Structures Act, No. 117 of 1998, a district municipality has the power to determine a waste disposal strategy; regulate the disposal of waste; and establish, operate and control waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities, and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district.</p> <p>CWDM is currently working towards facilitating these functions and the development and annual review of an IWMP.</p> | “Infrastructure services” | For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, infrastructure services in relation to the IWMP constitutes the cell that is constructed for the purposes of dumping waste, as well as material recovery facility, which is where recycling will take place, and can include inter alia a composting plant and a bio-gas plant. |
| 2.3.1.2 | Improve pedestrian safety throughout the Cape Winelands District. | Number of sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters completed or upgraded . | <p>Number of sites where sidewalks and/or embayments and/or bus shelters have been completed or upgraded.</p> <p>This means that CWDM could either construct a new sidewalk or upgrade existing structures. These structures would constitute a sidewalk, embayment or bus shelter.</p> | “Completed or upgraded” | For the purposes of CWDM interpretation, the act of “completing” (or “completed”) a sidewalk and/or an embayment and/or a bus shelter concerns the initial construction thereof. “Upgraded” concerns the act of modifying an existing structure to improve the quality and useful life thereof. |
| | To improve infrastructure services for citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | Percentage of project budget spent on rural projects. | Monitoring the percentage of actual spending of the project budget spent on: clearing road reserves; provision of water and sanitation to schools; renewable infrastructure; and upgrade | “Infrastructure services” | For the purposes of CWDM’s interpretation, “infrastructure services” concern a number of activities coordinated by CWDM in order to better the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. Through the coordination and facilitation of activities which include <i>inter alia</i> the provision of water and sanitation to schools, clearing road reserves, the provision of renewable infrastructure, and upgrading of sport facilities |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|--|--|---|---|
| 2.4.1.1 | | | rural sport facilities against the approved budget on each project. This is calculated as the actual spending recorded on SAMRAS per the expenditure reports for the related projects as listed in the KPI divided by the approved budget (if adjusted during the year, the adjustment budget will be used). | | (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment). |
| | | | "Rural projects" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, rural projects refer to clearing road reserves, provision of water and/or sanitation services to schools, renewable infrastructure – rural areas, and upgrading of sport facilities (this rural project may include initial construction of a sports facility or the modification to an existing structure and/or the supply of equipment).. | |
| 2.4.2.1 | | Number of schools assisted with ablution facilities and/or improved water supply. | Construction or upgrades to ablution facilities (toilets/water and sanitation) and/or water supply at a number of school sites. CWDM would measure the number of ablution facilities, and/or the water supply at a particular school site. | "Improve" | To "improve" an individual's livelihood is subjective, however "improvement" is deemed successful when an individual's livelihood is placed in a better position from what it once was. Such improvements include <i>inter alia</i> measures to better the current state of water and sanitation. |
| | | | | "Assisted" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, schools will be "assisted" with either the initial construction of ablution facilities or will have existing facilities modified to improve the quality and useful life thereof. |
| 2.4.2.2 | To improve the livelihoods of citizens in the Cape Winelands District. | Number of solar geysers installed. | The number of subsidies provided to applicants for the installation of solar geysers. Previously CWDM officials installed the solar geysers, however from an administrative perspective it was more efficient to grant a subsidy for the installation of the solar geysers . | "Livelihoods" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, the "livelihood(s)" constitutes the everyday activities that are essential to the basic necessities of life. This would include <i>inter alia</i> securing water, sanitation, and/or solar geysers. |
| 2.4.2.3 | | | | Number of sport facilities upgraded or completed and/or supplied with equipment. | The number of sport facilities sites being upgraded, or new facilities being constructed and/or being supplied with equipment. |
| | "Equipment" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, "equipment" constitutes certain structural items that are purchased already constructed and ready for installation in their current state . | | | |
| 2.5.1.1 | Annual review, and alignment with review outcome, of the ICT Governance Framework and/or the ICT Strategic Plan and submit to Council for consideration for approval. | To improve ICT governance in the Cape Winelands District. | ICT governance concerns the effective and efficient management of ICT resources in order to facilitate the achievement of organisational goals and objectives. | "Improve" | For the purposes of CWDM's interpretation, to "improve" governance in the Cape Winelands District refers to the measures put in place to elevate the current state of governance within CWDM's ambit of responsibility. Such measures include the regular review of the ICT Governance Framework and ICT Strategic Plan, as well as updates thereto when necessary. |